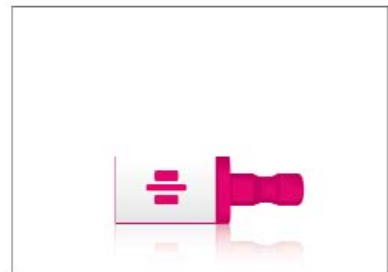
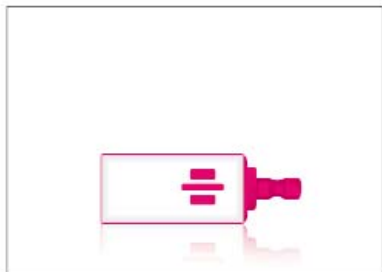
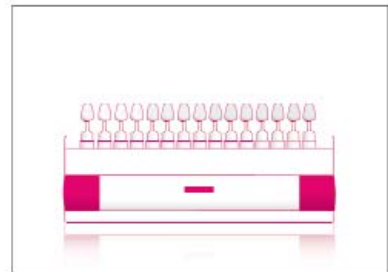
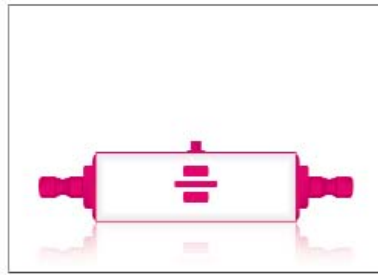


# VITA Compendium



VITA shade, VITA made.

**VITA**



**VITA shade taking**

**VITA teeth**

**VITA veneering material**

**VITA all-ceramics CAD/CAM**

**VITA Machinable Polymers**

**VITA equipment**

**VITA clinical products**



# Contents

## VITA shade taking

VITA Linearguide 3D-MASTER	9
VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER® with BLEACHED SHADE GUIDE	11
VITA Bleachedguide 3D-MASTER®	13
VITA classical A1-D4 shade guide	15
VITA classical A1-D4 shade guide with VITA Bleached Shades	16
VITA Easyshade® Advance 4.0	18
VITA Assist	20

## VITA teeth

### Acrylic teeth

VITA PHYSIODENS® acrylic teeth	23
VITAPAN® acrylic teeth	27
VITAPAN PLUS® acrylic teeth	32
VITA LINGOFORM® acrylic teeth	35

### Ceramic teeth

VITA LUMIN® VACUUM ceramic teeth	39
----------------------------------	----

### Accessories

VITA Assist	41
VITACOLL® Bonding Agent	43
VITAFOL® H Silicone Insulating Film	44
VITA Tooth Storage System vario	46

## VITA veneering material

### Metal Ceramics

VITAVM®13	49
VITAVM®15	63
VITA VMK Master®	71
VITA TITANKERAMIK	82

### All-Ceramics

VITAVM®7	91
VITAVM®9	99

### Accessories - Veneering material

VITA AKZENT® Plus	111
VITA AKZENT®	114
VITA INTERNO®	117
VITA AKZENT® Glaze Spray	119
VITA SPRAY-ON	120

Liquids for VITA Veneering Materials	122
VITA accessories - Veneering material	126
<b>Veneering resin</b>	
<b>VITAVM®CC</b>	130
<b>VITAVM®LC</b>	135
VITA ZETA® HLC BOND	145
VITA ZETA® HEAT CURING COMPOSITE	147
VITA accessories - Veneering resin	149
<b>VITA all-ceramics CAD/CAM</b>	
<b>VITA In-Ceram milling techniques</b>	
VITA In-Ceram® YZ for inLab®	151
VITA In-Ceram® AL for inLab®	153
VITA In-Ceram® SPINELL for inLab®	155
VITA In-Ceram® ALUMINA for inLab®	157
VITA In-Ceram® ZIRCONIA for inLab®	159
VITA In-Ceram® YZ DISC	161
VITA In-Ceram® YZ for Reitel anyCAD	163
VITA In-Ceram® SPINELL for CELAY®	165
VITA In-Ceram® ALUMINA for CELAY®	167
VITA In-Ceram® ZIRCONIA for CELAY®	169
VITA In-Ceram® YZ COLORING LIQUID	171
VITA In-Ceram® AL COLORING LIQUID	173
VITA In-Ceram® SPINELL OPTIMIZER	175
VITA In-Ceram® ALUMINA OPTIMIZER	176
VITA In-Ceram® ZIRCONIA OPTIMIZER	177
<b>VITA In-Ceram Slip Technique</b>	
VITA In-Ceram® SPINELL – slip technique	178
VITA In-Ceram® ALUMINA – Slip technique	180
VITA In-Ceram® ZIRCONIA – Slip technique	183
VITA In-Ceram® sprint	185
VITA In-Ceram® accessories	187
<b>VITABLOCS for CEREC/inLab</b>	
VITABLOCS® Mark II for CEREC®/inLab®	192
VITABLOCS® Mark II for KaVo Everest®	196
VITABLOCS® Mark II for Rapid Layer Technology	198
VITABLOCS® TriLuxe for CEREC®/inLab®	200

VITABLOCS® TriLuxe forte for CEREC®/inLab®	202
VITABLOCS® TriLuxe forte for Rapid Layer Technology	204
VITABLOCS RealLife® for CEREC®/inLab® MC XL	206
VITABLOCS® for CELAY®	208
VITA SHADING PASTE	210
VITAVM®9 ESTHETIC KIT for VITABLOCS®	213
VITABLOCS® Guide 3D MASTER®	215
VITA ENAMIC® for CEREC®/inLab®	216
VITA ENAMIC® Polishing Set clinical / technical	219
VITA ENAMIC® STAINS KIT: For more natural shades	222
<b>VITAPM</b>	
VITAPM®9	224
VITA SIMULATE Preparation Material	228
<b>VITA Machinable Polymers</b>	
VITA CAD-Waxx for inLab®	231
VITA CAD-Waxx DISC	233
VITA CAD-Temp® monoColor for CEREC®/inLab®	235
VITA CAD-Temp® monoColor DISC for KaVo Everest®	237
VITA CAD-Temp® monoColor DISC	239
VITA CAD-Temp® multiColor for CEREC®/inLab®	241
VITA CAD-Temp® multiColor DISC	243
<b>VITA equipment</b>	
VITA - New Generation	247
VITA VACUMAT® 6000 M	248
VITA VACUMAT® 6000 MP	250
VITA ZYRCOMAT® 6000 MS	252
VITA vPad easy control unit	254
VITA vPad comfort control unit	256
VITA vPad excellence control unit	258
VITA vPad clinical control unit	260
New Generation optional accessory	262
VITA INCERAMAT 3 T	265
VITA ZYrcomat®T	267
VITASONIC II	269
VITA Easyshade® Advance 4.0	271
VITA equipment: Accessories	272

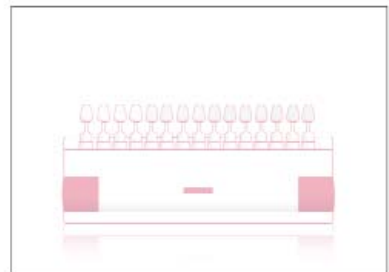
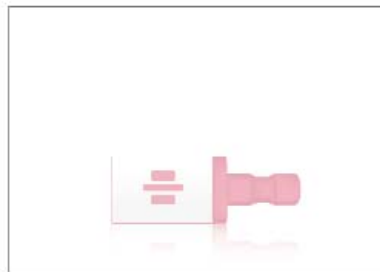
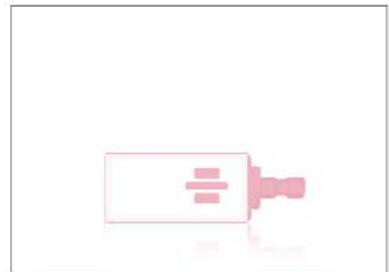
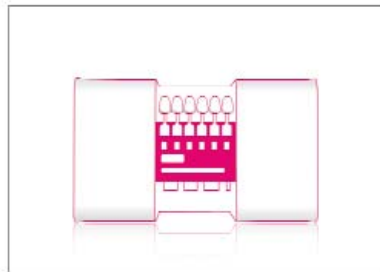
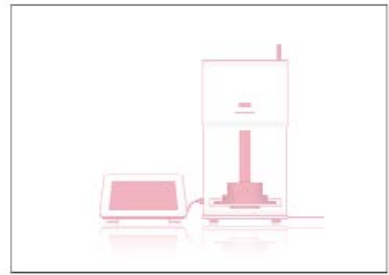
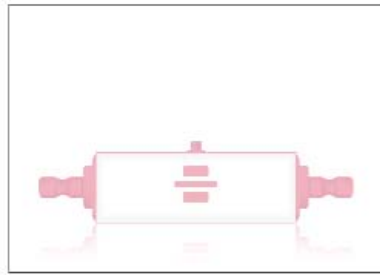
## VITA clinical products

VITA LUTING SET	275
VITA DUO CEMENT	278
VITA A.R.T. BOND	280
VITA ETCHANT GEL	282
VITA CERAMICS ETCH	284
VITASIL®	286
VITA OXY-PREVENT	288
VITA disposable impression trays	290
VITA accessories	292





# VITA shade taking



VITA shade, VITA made.

**VITA**

# VITA Linearguide 3D-MASTER

The new simplicity in shade taking



## Product description

With the VITA Linearguide 3D-MASTER you can determine the correct tooth shade swiftly and accurately. The modern design and systematic structure of the VITA Linearguide enable the appropriate 3D-MASTER shade to be found quickly.

The VITA Linearguide 3D-MASTER facilitates the changeover from traditional shade-taking systems to the precise shade determination and shade communication in the VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER.

The VITA Linearguide 3D-MASTER contains the same 29 shade samples as the VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER.

## Features/Benefits

- Classical, linear handling
- Self-explanatory, simple use
- Reliable, fast and precise shade determination for satisfied customers
- Modern design as an expression of perfect esthetics and a clear structure

# VITA Linearguide products

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA Linearguide 3D-MASTER	1 Box	B363

### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA Linearguide 3D-MASTER	Instructions	920-02565
VITA Linearguide 3D-MASTER	information sheet	1532

# VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER<sup>®</sup> with BLEACHED SHADE GUIDE



## Product description

### VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER<sup>®</sup>

With the VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER, all natural tooth shades can be determined accurately and systematically.

## Features/Benefits

- Determination of the tooth shade in 3 steps
- Unmistakable determination of the tooth shade
- Possibilities of comparison: Yes/No - Better/Worse decision
- Tooth shades precisely defined by science (miscible)
- Can be learned

## Product description

### BLEACHED SHADE GUIDE

The VITA BLEACHED SHADE GUIDE enables the shades of bleached teeth to be determined accurately and systematically using the same principle as the VITA Toothguide.

# VITA Toothguide products

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER	1 pc	B360
VITA BLEACHED SHADE GUIDE, Shade Group 0	1 pc	B2600MS

### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER	Instructions	961
VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER	Color communication form	914
VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER with Bleached Shade Guide	information sheet	1419



# VITA Bleachedguide products

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA Bleachedguide 3D-MASTER	1 pc	B361

### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA Bleachedguide 3D-MASTER	Instructions	920-26266
VITA Bleachedguide 3D-MASTER	information sheet	1432
VITA Bleachedguide 3D-MASTER	Cardboard (paper) version	1486



## VITA classical A1-D4 shade guide



### Product description

The VITA classical A1 - D4 shade guide serves to accurately determine tooth shade.

The arrangement of the shades in the VITA classical family of shades is as follows:

A1 - A4 (reddish-brownish)

B1 - B4 (reddish-yellowish)

C1 - C4 (greyish shades)

D2 - D4 (reddish-grey)

### Tips for shade-taking

- If possible, determine the shade under daylight conditions or standardised daylight lamps, and not under normal indoor lighting conditions.
- The shade-taking environment should preferably be in muted colours. Patients should be asked to remove lipstick or any cosmetics which could have an influence on shade-taking. Clothing in pronounced colours should be covered with a grey overall.
- Make your choice swiftly; always accept your first decision, since the eyes begin to tire after approx. 5 – 7 seconds.

## VITA classical A1-D4 shade guide products

Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA classical A1-D4 shade guide	1 pc	B0271

## VITA classical A1-D4 shade guide with VITA Bleached Shades

The original is being expanded – Bleached Shades now available for VITA classical



### Product description

VITA Bleached Shades offer the dentist a practical tool for the reliable determination and maintenance of a whitening regimen, and are now available for the VITA classical shade guide. With the additional VITA Bleached Shades, the tooth colours of bleached teeth are also displayed in the VITA classical shade guide.

The VITA Bleached Shades consist of the bleached shades 0M1, 0M2 and 0M3. These are taken from the VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER, and are also available as an add-on to the VITA classical A1 - D4 shade guide. The new VITA Bleached shades come with a holder that clips onto the VITA classical shade guide, offering a linear extension to the existing shade tabs.

The VITA Bleached Shades add-on is also available as attachment for VITA classical A1-D4 and VITAPAN classical.

Dentists preferring to remain with the VITA 3D-Master shade system, which offers more precise and reproducible shade measurement, will continue to benefit from the VITA Bleachedguide 3D-Master, which is designed specifically for tracking a bleaching regimen.

### Tips for shade-taking

- If possible, determine the shade under daylight conditions or standardised daylight lamps, and not under normal indoor lighting conditions.
- The shade-taking environment should preferably be in muted colours. Patients should be asked to remove lipstick or any cosmetics which could have an influence on shade-taking. Clothing in pronounced colours should be covered with a grey overall.
- Make your choice swiftly; always accept your first decision, since the eyes begin to tire after approx. 5 – 7 seconds.

## VITA classical A1-D4 shade guide with Bleached Shades products

Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA classical A1-D4 shade guide with VITA Bleached Shades	1 pc	B027IV1
VITA Bleached Shades (extension set)	2 adapter, 3 shade samples	B027BS

# VITA Easyshade<sup>®</sup> Advance 4.0

A new dimension in precision



## Product description

The convenient design of VITA Easyshade Advance 4.0 is similar to that of the previous model, supporting ease of use and exceptional freedom of movement.

Optimum shade determination is now easier than ever thanks to a new function that facilitates automatic measurement activation. The results are displayed in both international shade standards VITA classical A1-D4 and VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER, and can also be specified as VITABLOCS shades. VITA Easyshade Advance 4.0 also supports the exact display of bleaching effects in accordance with the internationally recommended scale from the American Dental Association.

Thanks to cutting-edge measurement technology and durable LED components, VITA Easyshade Advance 4.0 offers precision that is twice as effective as that of the human eye. The measurement data can be transferred using wireless Bluetooth technology to the VITA Assist communication software, for example. A link to the management software used in the practice can also be established using the VDDS interface.

## Features/Benefits

- Reliable shade measurement within a few seconds
- Exact shade determination in VITA classical A1-D4, VITA SYSTEM 3D-Master.
- Specification of VITABLOCS shades as well as display of the tooth bleaching process as recommended by the American Dental Association
- Fast data transfer of shade values using a wireless Bluetooth connection
- Independent of ambient lighting
- Easy to use with maximum freedom of movement
- Prevention of infection guaranteed
- Reliable communication and documentation of shades
- Quality control thanks to the possibility to verify restorations
- Extended durability thanks to modern LED technology
- Stores up to 30 shades

# VITA Easyshade<sup>®</sup> 4.0 Advance kit

VITA Easyshade Advance 4.0

Prod.no. DEASYAS4

Quantity	Content	Material
1	pc	Easyshade Advance 4.0 Base Unit
1	pc	Easyshade Advance 4.0 Handpiece
40	pcs	Infection Control Shields
1	CD-Rom	VITA Assist (ShadeAssist + ToothConfigurator Demo)
1	pc	Easyshade Advance 4.0 Packing
1	pc	mains power supply
1	pc	Bluetooth dongle
1	pc	Operating Manual
1	pc	Brief instructions for use



## Printed materials

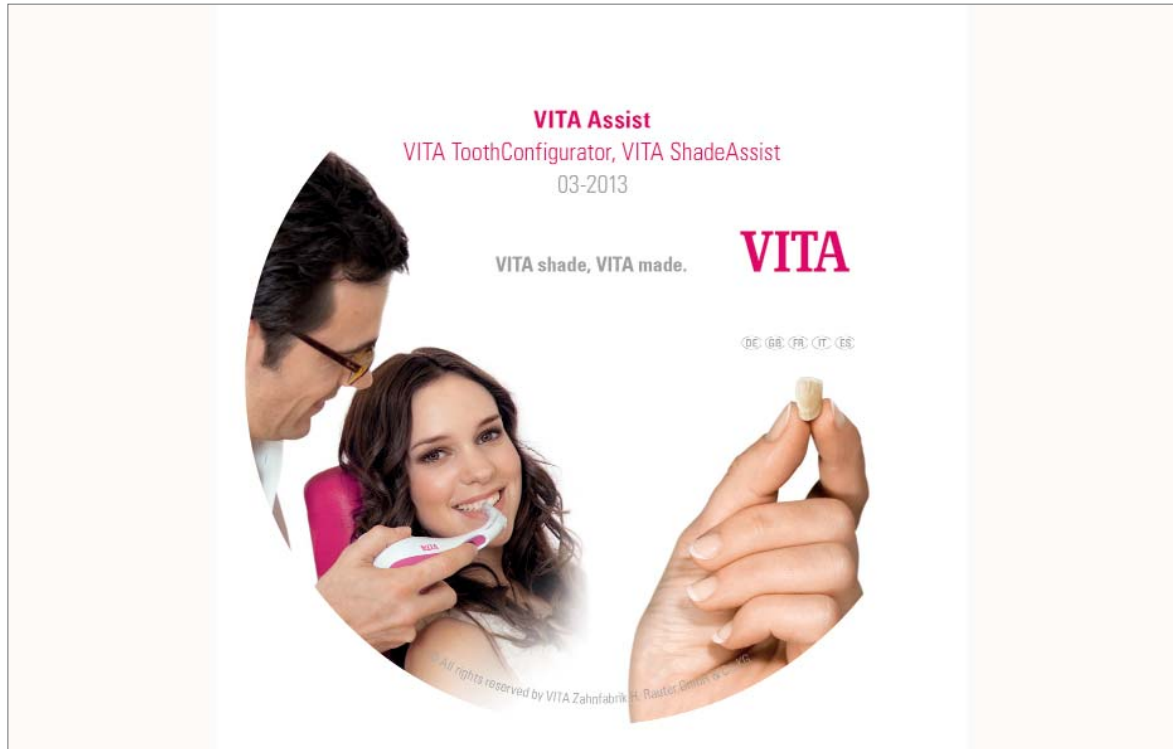
Title	Description	Order no.
VITA Easyshade Advance 4.0	Instructions for use	1506/2
VITA Easyshade Advance 4.0	Brief instructions for use	1559M/2
VITA Easyshade Advance 4.0	information sheet	1977

# VITA Easyshade<sup>®</sup> Advance 4.0 products

Description	Content	Prod. no.
Infection control shield	4 x 40 pcs	D39003
Transport case for Easyshade Advance 4.0	1 pc	DEASYASK
VITA Assist (ShadeAssist + ToothConfigurator Demo)	1 CD-Rom	DASSISTDEM002

# VITA Assist

VITA ShadeAssist / VITA ToothConfigurator



## Product description

VITA Assist supports communication between the dental surgeon and dental technician, as well as between the practitioner and the patient, by offering software modules for registering and managing patient data and digital photos, editing and commenting the photos, and tools for recording and documenting the tooth shade and a demo version of the VITA ToothConfigurator for interactive simulation of full and partial removable prosthetics.

Using this software, dental diagnoses can finally be documented and managed in a patient-friendly fashion and passed on at the touch of a button either via email or as a printout.

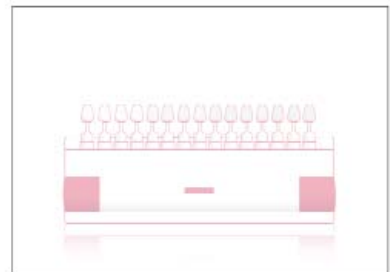
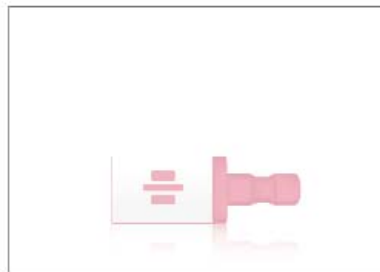
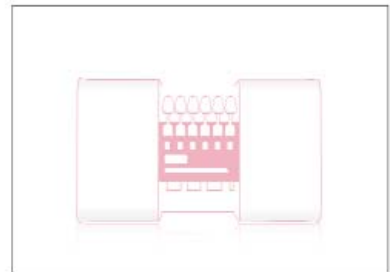
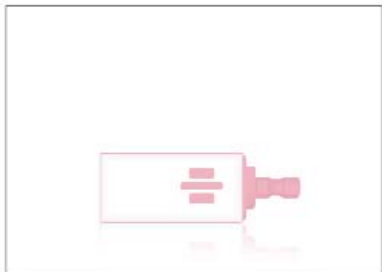
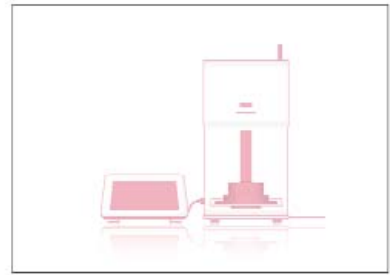
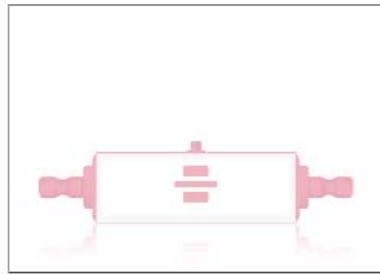
## Product description

VITA ShadeAssist guarantees exact transfer, management and documentation of all relevant tooth shade information, meaning accurate reproduction regardless of whether VITA Easyshade or a VITA shade guide - VITA Classical A1-D4 or VITA Linearguide 3D-MASTER - is used for shade determination.

## VITA Assist products

Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA Assist (ShadeAssist + ToothConfigurator Demo)	1 CD-Rom	DASSISTDEM002
VITA Assist (full version)	1 CD-Rom	DASSISTSET02

# VITA teeth



VITA shade, VITA made.

**VITA**



# VITA PHYSIODENS® acrylic teeth

Natural beauty



## Product description

VITA PHYSIODENS convince all who make high demands on aesthetics and function. Precise selection of shades, BIO-logical set-up and high-quality material will definitely ensure first-class results.

## Material

The VITA MRP (microfiller reinforced polyacrylic) material – proven over decades –, which is used in VITA PHYSIODENS, is still unrivalled thanks to the lowest abrasion values of acrylic teeth.

## Sorting

VITA PHYSIODENS Anteriores und Posteriores are available in VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and BLEACHED shades and VITA classical A1-D4 (except B1) shades.

More than 20 different upper anterior sets, suited to the superior premium technique, are available. They are divided into four mold groups with corresponding lower and posterior sets.

## Combinations

VITA PHYSIODENS anterior teeth can be combined with VITA PHYSIODENS, VITAPAN CUSPIFORM or VITA LINGOFORM posterior teeth.

## Peculiarity

Properties:

Fully anatomical occlusal surfaces which correspond to that of natural teeth.

Consequences:

Specially developed for the BIO-logical prosthetics according to Dr. End in compliance with the laws of neuromuscular mandibular guidance.

Benefit:

Premium prosthetics corresponding to natural teeth.

VITA PHYSIODENS® products  
 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades



Anteriores and Posteriores mould chart  
 Prod.no. A6LFP3D

Shade	Mould
0M1	O1S
1M1 (~ B1)	O2L
1M1 (~ B1)	O3M
1M2	O4L
2L1.5 (~ B2)	O5L
2L1.5 (~ B2)	O6L
2L2.5	T6S
0M3	T2S
2M1 (~ A1)	T1S
2M3	T3M
2R1.5	T4M
2R2.5	T5M
3L1.5 (~C2/D4)	T6L
3L2.5 (~ B3)	T7M
3M1 (~ C1/D2)	T8L
3M2 (~ A3/D3)	T9L
3M3 (~ B4)	X1M
3R1.5	X2L
3R2.5 (~ A3,5)	X3L
4L1.5 (~ C3)	Z1S
2M2 (~ A2)	Z2S
4M2 (~ A4)	L1S
4M2 (~ A4)	L2M
2R1.5	L3M
2R2.5	L4M
1M2	L5M
3M1 (~ C1/D2)	L6L
1M1 (~B1)	L7L
2M3	L8L
1M2	20EO
1M2	20EU
2L1.5 (~ B2)	21EO
2L1.5 (~ B2)	21EU
2M2 (~ A2)	22EO
2M2 (~ A2)	22EU
2R2.5	23EO
2R2.5	23EU
3R1.5	24EO
3R1.5	24EU
3R2.5 (~ A3,5)	25EO
3R2.5 (~ A3,5)	25EU

\* The listed VITA classical A1-D4 shades show the best match and are not exactly identical with the VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades.

### VITA PHYSIODENS Anteriores

Moulds	Shades	Description
21*	1M1-5M3	Upper Moulds
8*	1M1-5M3	Lower Moulds

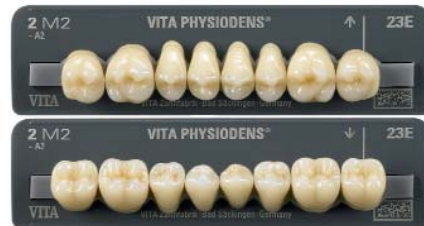
\* 01S, T2S, T4M, T8L, X1M, L1S, L2M, L3M, L4M, L5M moulds are available in VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER BLEACHED shades 0M1 and 0M3



### VITA PHYSIODENS Posteriores

Molds	Shades	Description
6**	1M1-5M3	Upper Molds
6*	1M1-5M3	Lower Molds

\* 21E, 22E, 23E, 24E moulds are available in VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER BLEACHED shade 0M3





### NEW: VITA LINGOFORM

Molds	Shades	Description
4	0M3; 1M1 -5M3	Upper Molds
4	0M3; 1M1 -5M3	Lower Molds

\* Available in the moulds 21L, 22L, 23L and 24L

## VITA PHYSIODENS® products

### VITA classical A1-D4 shades

#### VITA PHYSIODENS Anteriores

Molds	Shades	Description
20	A1-D4*	Upper Anteriores
8	A1-D4*	Lower Anteriores

\* except B1

#### VITA PHYSIODENS Posteriores

Molds	Shades	Description
6	A1-D4*	Upper Posteriores
6	A1-D4*	Lower Posteriores

\* except B1

#### Anteriores and Posteriores mould chart Prod. no. A6LFP

Molds	Shades	Description
20	A1-D4*	VITA PHYSIODENS Upper Anteriores
8	A1-D4*	VITA PHYSIODENS Lower Anteriores
6	A1-D4*	VITA PHYSIODENS Upper Posteriores
6	A1-D4*	VITA PHYSIODENS Lower Posteriores

\* except B1

#### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA teeth	Image folder, complete	978/1
VITA acrylic teeth	Mold chart	1694
VITA PHYSIODENS	Brochure	1270
VITA PHYSIODENS Anteriores and Posteriores 3D-MASTER	Order form pad	965M
VITA PHYSIODENS Anteriores and Posteriores classical	Order form pad	966M
Communication form for total dentures	Pad	1028
VITA LINGOFORM	Denture set-up brochure	1478
VITA LINGOFORM	information sheet	1597

# VITAPAN<sup>®</sup> acrylic teeth

The classic choice among modern denture teeth



## Product description

Modern diversity – This is what makes VITAPAN acrylic teeth the classic VITA tooth choice.

## Material

The VITA MRP (microfiller reinforced polyacrylic) material – proven over decades –, which is used in VITAPAN, is still unrivalled thanks to the lowest abrasion values of acrylic teeth.

## Sorting

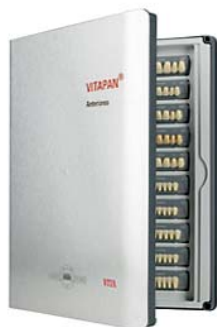
VITAPAN Anteriores and Posteriores are available in VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and BLEACHED shades (except of SYNFORM) and VITA classical A1-D4 (except B1) shades.

More than 30 different upper anterior sets, suited to the superior standard technique, are available. They are divided into four mold groups with corresponding lower and posterior sets.

## Combinations

The VITAPAN anterior can be combined with the following assortments: VITA PHYSIODENS, VITA LINGOFORM, VITAPAN CUSPIFORM, and VITAPAN SYNOFORM

VITAPAN® products  
VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades



Anteriores mold chart \*  
Prod. no. A6LFF3DV2

Shade	Mold
2M1 (~ A1)	O13
4M2 (~ A4)	O25
2R1.5	O34
3L2.5 (~ B3)	O35
1M2	O43
3L2.5 (~ B3)	O86
2M3	O97
0M3	O98
3M3 (~ B4)	O99
3L1.5 (~ C2/D4)	T36
1M1 (~ B1)	T53
2L1.5 (~ B2)	T56
2M2 (~ A2)	T66
3M1 (~ C1/D2)	T67
2L2.5	T76
0M3	T77
0M1	T88
3M2 (~ A3/D3)	T98
1M1 (~ B1)	T99
2R2.5	X13
2M3	X66
2R1.5	X77
2R2.5	X87
3R1.5	X96
3M3 (~ B4)	X99
3M2 (~ A3/D3)	Z51
2L2.5	Z61
2M1 (~ A1)	Z74
2L1.5 (~ B2)	Z84
4L1.5 (~ C3)	Z85
3M2 (~ A3/D3)	Z97
1M2	L3
2L1.5 (~ B2)	L5
2R2.5	L5L
0M1	L7
3L2.5 (~ B3)	L9
2L2.5	L11
2M2 (~ A2)	L13
3R2.5 (~ A3,5)	L15
4M2 (~ A4)	L4
3M2 (~ A3/D3)	L8
2R2.5	L10
3L1.5 (~ C2/D4)	L12
3L2.5 (~ B3)	L14

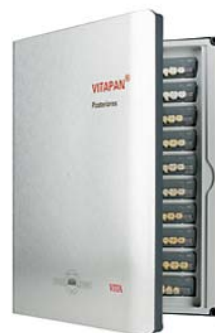
\* The listed VITA classical A1-D4 shades show the best match and are not exactly identical with the VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades.

## Posteriores mold chart

Prod. no. A6LFCS

Shade	Mold
2M2 (~ A2)	40C OK
2M2 (~ A2)	40C UK
1M2 (~ B1)	41C OK
1M2 (~ B1)	41C UK
0M3	42C OK
0M3	42C UK
4L1,5 (~ C3)	43C OK
4L1,5 (~ C3)	43C UK
3M1 (~ C1/D2)	44C OK
3M1 (~ C1/D2)	44C UK
3M3 (~ B4)	45C OK
3M3 (~ B4)	45C UK
A2	10S OK
A2	10S UK
B2	11S OK
B2	11S UK
A3	12S OK
A3	12S UK
B3	13S OK
B3	13S UK
B4	14S OK
B4	14S UK

\* The listed VITA classical A1-D4 shades show the best match and are not exactly identical with the VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades.



## VITAPAN Anteriores

Molds	Shades	Description
31	1M1-5M3	Upper Anteriores
13	1M1-5M3	Lower Anteriores





### VITAPAN Posteriores

Molds	Shades	Description
6	1M1-5M3	Upper Posteriores Cuspiform
6	1M1-5M3	Lower Posteriores Cuspiform



### NEW: VITA LINGOFORM

Molds	Shades	Description
4	0M3; 1M1 -5M3	Upper Molds
4	0M3; 1M1 -5M3	Lower Molds

\* Available in the moulds 21L, 22L, 23L and 24L

## VITAPAN® products

### VITA classical A1-D4 shades

#### VITAPAN Anteriores

Molds	Shades	Description
31	A1-D4*	Upper Anteriores
13	A1-D4*	Lower Anteriores

\* except B1

#### Anteriores mold chart

Prod. no. A6LFFR

Molds	Shades	Description
31	A1-D4*	Upper Anteriores
13	A1-D4*	Lower Anteriores

\* except B1

#### VITAPAN Posteriores

Molds	Shades	Description
6	A1-D4*	Upper Posteriores Cuspiform
6	A1-D4*	Lower Posteriores Cuspiform
5	A1-D4*	Upper Posteriores Synoform
5	A1-D4*	Lower Posteriores Synoform

\* except B1

Posteriores mould chart see VITAPAN 3D-MASTER



### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA teeth	Image folder complete	978/1
VITA acrylic teeth	Mold chart	1694
VITAPAN	Brochure	1269
VITAPAN Anteriores classical	Order form pad	814MA
VITAPAN Posteriores classical	Order form pad	814MP
VITAPAN Anteriores 3D-MASTER	Order form pad	815MA
VITAPAN posteriors 3D-MASTER	Order form pad	815MP
VITA total dentures	Denture set-up brochure	1062
Communication form for total dentures	Pad	1028
VITA LINGOFORM	Denture set-up brochure	1478
VITA LINGOFORM	information sheet	1597

# VITAPAN PLUS<sup>®</sup> acrylic teeth

The classic choice among anterior teeth – newly designed as a response to customer demand



## Product description

The VITAPAN PLUS anterior is the customer oriented further development of the well-proven VITAPAN anterior tooth.

The VITAPAN PLUS anterior is a good, aesthetically attractive tooth with a natural appearance which satisfies the demands placed on a solution-oriented design with regard to all anatomical features; when it comes to aesthetics, these teeth go beyond merely meeting the standard.

## Material

The VITA MRP (microfiller reinforced polyacrylic) material - proven over decades -, which is used in VITAPAN PLUS, is still unrivalled thanks to the lowest abrasion values of acrylic teeth.

## Sorting

VITAPAN PLUS Anteriores are available in VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and BLEACHED shades and VITA classical A1-D4 (except B1) shades.

The new, compact assortment comprises 18 upper anterior and 6 lower anterior moulds.

## Combinations

The VITAPAN PLUS anterior can be combined with the following assortments: VITA PHYSIODENS, VITA LINGOFORM, VITAPAN CUSPIFORM, and VITAPAN SYNOFORM

## Peculiarity

- For natural aesthetics: whitish incisal margins
- For a richly nuanced play of colours: opalescence, luminescence and translucency
- For lifelike light reflection properties: authentic surface morphology and individual mamelon structure
- For effective lip support and for maintaining the patient's individual physiognomy: horizontal and vertical tooth curvature characteristics.
- To conserve the patient's phonetics and the accustomed tongue sensation: nature-identical palatal surface design
- For a natural-looking, aesthetically convincing result: pronounced tooth angle characteristics.
- For emphasising the patient's individual appearance – labial marginal ridge design suits the patient's type
- For richly faceted, age-appropriate and hygiene-friendly gingival modelling that ensures interdental closure
- For a well-proportioned design of the interdental spaces with effectively concealed construction elements: slightly broadened tooth necks featuring a smooth transition from tooth cervix to crown

# VITAPAN PLUS® products

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

Anteriores mold chart \*  
 Prod. no. AVLFA3DV1

Shade	Mold
1M2	O41
2M2 (~ A2)	O43
3M2 (~ A3/D3)	O45
2R2.5	O47
4M2 (~ A4)	O47L
3R2.5 (~ A3.5)	O49
3L1.5 (~ C2/D4)	O51
0M1	T42
2L1.5 (~ B2)	T44
3M3 (~ B4)	T46
4L2.5	T47
3R1.5	T48
2M3	T50
3M1 (~ C1/D2)	T54
0M3	R45
1M1 (~ B4)	R47
2M1 (~ A1)	R49
2R1.5	S46
1M2	L33
2M2 (~ A2)	L35
3M2 (~ A3/D3)	L37
2R2.5	L37L
4M2 (~ A4)	L39
3R2.5 (~ A3.5)	L41

\* The listed VITA classical A1-D4 shades show the best match and are not exactly identical with the VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades.

## VITAPAN PLUS Anteriores

Molds	Shades	Description
10	1M1, 2L1.5, 2M1, 2M2, 3L1.5, 3L2.5, 3M2, 3R2.5, 4M2, 5M1	Upper Anteriores
5	1M1, 2L1.5, 2M1, 2M2, 3L1.5, 3L2.5, 3M2, 3R2.5, 4M2, 5M1	Lower Anteriores

## VITAPAN PLUS® products

VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### Anteriores mold chart Prod. no. AVLFAV1

Shade	Mold
A1	O41
A2	O43
A3	O45
A3.5	O47
A4	O47L
B2	O49
B3	O51
B4	T42
C1	T44
C2	T46
C3	T47
C4	T48
D2	T50
D3	T54
D4	R45
A2	R47
A3	R49
B3	S46
A1	L33
A3	L35
A3.5	L37
A4	L37L
A2	L39
B3	L41

### VITAPAN Anteriores

Molds	Shades	Description
10	A1-D4*	Upper Anteriores
5	A1-D4*	Lower Anteriores

\* except B1

### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA teeth	Image folder complete	978/1
VITA acrylic teeth	Mold chart	1694
VITAPAN PLUS	Brochure / Mold chart	1756
VITAPAN PLUS 3D-MASTER	Order form pad	1778MA
VITAPAN PLUS classical	Order form pad	1949MA
VITA total dentures	Denture set-up brochure	1062
Communication form for total dentures	Pad	1028
VITA LINGOFORM	Denture set-up brochure	1478
VITA LINGOFORM	information sheet	1597

## VITA LINGOFORM<sup>®</sup> acrylic teeth

A tooth for all situations - can be combined with VITAPAN and VITA PHYSIODENS anteriors



### Product description

VITA LINGOFORM – the multifunctional tooth for all indications:  
ONE for ALL

The functional design of the occlusal areas is the precondition for ideal static alignment of the denture in situ, helps to protect tooth substance and offers excellent wearing comfort.

### Material

The VITA MRP (microfiller reinforced polyacrylic) material – proven over decades –, which is used in VITA LINGOFORM, is still unrivalled thanks to the lowest abrasion values of acrylic teeth.

### Sorting

Lingoform posterior teeth are available in 4 molds:

- VITA LINGOFORM 21L
- VITA LINGOFORM 22L
- VITA LINGOFORM 23L
- VITA LINGOFORM 24L

In all VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D1 (except of B1) shades.

### Combinations

VITA LINGOFORM posterior teeth can be combined with the VITAPAN PYSIODENS, VITAPAN PLUS and VITAPAN anterior teeth as well.

### Peculiarity

Properties:

Anatomically preabraded occlusal surfaces featuring age appropriate design.

Consequences:

Can be used for all setups - including lingualized setup - in compliance with the laws of mechanic tooth/joint guidance and neuromuscular mandibular guidance.

Benefit:

One tooth for all cases - simple, safe, quick, and precise.

VITA LINGOFORM® products  
VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades



Posteriores mould chart  
Prod.no. A5LFL3DV1

Shade	Mould
0M3	21L0
0M3	21LU
1M1 (~ B1)	21L0
1M1 (~ B1)	21LU
1M2	21L0
1M2	21LU
2L1.5 (~ B2)	21L0
2L1.5 (~ B2)	21LU
2L2.5	21L0
2L2.5	21LU
2M1 (~ A1)	22L0
2M1 (~ A1)	22LU
2M2 (~ A2)	22L0
2M2 (~ A2)	22LU
2M3	22L0
2M3	22LU
2R1.5	22L0
2R1.5	22LU
2R2.5	22L0
2R2.5	22LU
3L1.5 (~ C2/D4)	23L0
3L1.5 (~ C2/D4)	23LU
3L2.5 (~ B3)	23L0
3L2.5 (~ B3)	23LU
3M1 (~ C1/D2)	23L0
3M1 (~ C1/D2)	23LU
3M2 (~ A3/D3)	23L0
3M2 (~ A3/D3)	23LU
3M3 (~ B4)	23L0
3M3 (~ B4)	23LU
3R1.5	24L0
3R1.5	24LU
3R2.5 (~ A3.5)	24L0
3R2.5 (~ A3.5)	24LU
4L1.5 (~ C3)	24L0
4L1.5 (~ C3)	24LU

\* The listed VITA classical A1-D4 shades show the best match and are not exactly identical with the VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades.

### VITA LINGOFORM Posteriores

Molds	Shades	Description
4	0M3; 1M1 -5M3	Upper Molds
4	0M3; 1M1 -5M3	Lower Molds



## VITA LINGOFORM® products

VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### Posteriores mould chart Prod.no. A5LFLV1

Shade	Mould
A1	21LO
A1	21LU
A2	21LO
A2	21LU
A3	21LO
A3	21LU
A3.5	21LO
A3.5	21LU
A4	22LO
A4	22LU
B2	22LO
B2	22LU
B3	22LO
B3	22LU
B4	22LO
B4	22LU
C1	23LO
C1	23LU
C2	23LO
C2	23LU
C3	23LO
C3	23LU
C4	23LO
C4	23LU
D2	24LO
D2	24LU
D3	24LO
D3	24LU
D4	24LO
D4	24LU

### VITA LINGOFORM Posteriores

Molds	Shades	Description
4	A1-D4*	Upper Molds
4	A1-D4*	Lower Molds

\* except B1

### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA acrylic teeth	Mold chart	1694
VITA LINGOFORM	Order form pad	1663M
VITA total dentures	Denture set-up brochure	1062
Communication form for total dentures	Pad	1028
VITA LINGOFORM	Denture set-up brochure	1478
VITA LINGOFORM	information sheet	1597



# VITA LUMIN<sup>®</sup> VACUUM ceramic teeth

Ceramic teeth to fulfill high demands



## Product description

VITA LUMIN VACUUM ceramic teeth can be used for all partial and total dentures.

Their light refraction, opalescent and luminescent qualities closely resemble those of natural teeth.

# VITA LUMIN<sup>®</sup> VACUUM products

VITA classical A1-D4 shades

## VITA LUMIN VACUUM Anteriores \*

Molds	Pcs per set	Description
20	6	Upper Anteriores
6	6	Lower Anteriores

\* in VITA classical shades A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B2, B3, C1, C2, D2, D3

## VITA LUMIN VACUUM Anteriores mold chart

Prod. no. A1LF

Quantity	Content	Description
20 x 6	120	Upper Anteriores
6 x 6	36	Lower Anteriores

## VITA LUMIN VACUUM Posteriores

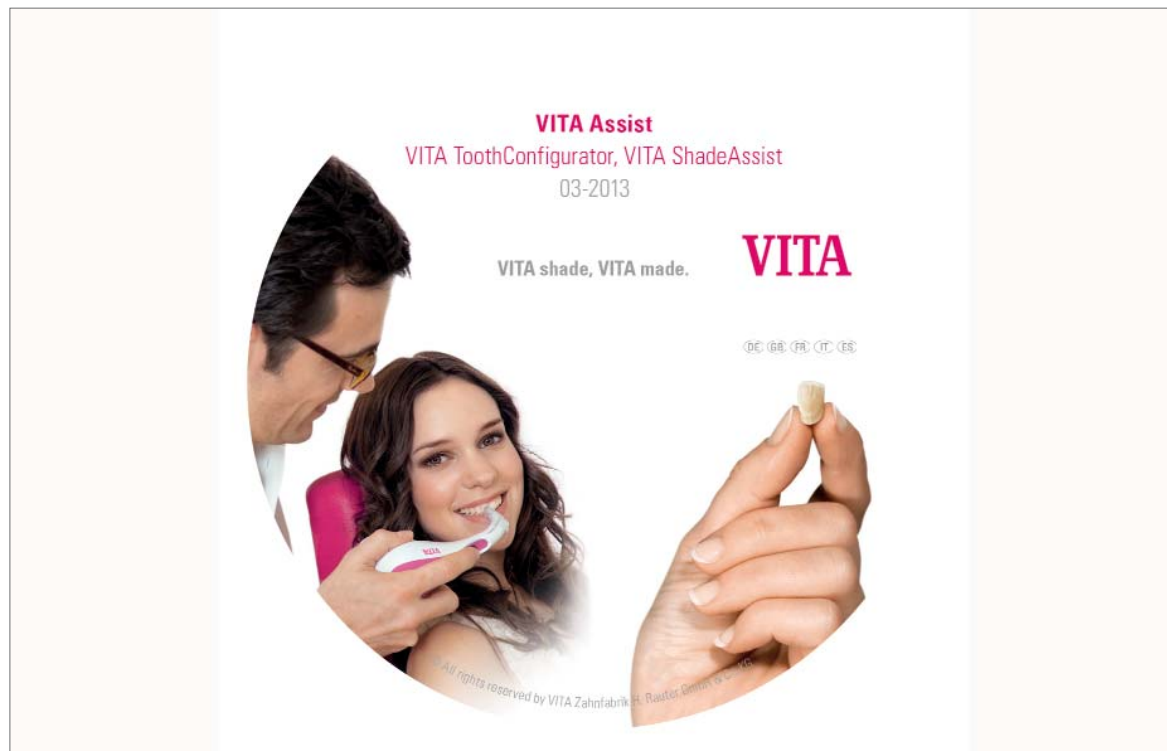
Molds	Pcs per set	Description
3	8	Upper Posteriores Synoform
3	8	Lower Posteriores Synoform
3	8	Upper Posteriores Cuspiform
3	8	Lower Posteriores Cuspiform

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA LUMIN VACUUM	Mold chart	779

# VITA Assist

## VITA ToothConfigurator



### Product description

VITA Assist supports communication between the dental surgeon and dental technician, as well as between the practitioner and the patient, by offering software modules for registering and managing patient data and digital photos, editing and commenting the photos, and tools for recording and documenting the tooth shade and for interactive simulation of full and partial removable prosthetics.

Using this software, dental diagnoses can finally be documented and managed in a patient-friendly fashion and passed on at the touch of a button either via email or as a printout.

VITA Assist currently combines the VITA ShadeAssist and VITA ToothConfigurator modules.

### Product description

The core component of the VITA ToothConfigurator is a virtual tooth library containing the VITA anterior and posterior tooth lines in the VITA Classical shades, 3D-MASTER shades and two BLEACHED COLORS.

Using a portrait photograph of the patient, the dental surgeon/dental technician uses the software to select the most appropriate front and posterior tooth set for the patient in question and is then shown a realistic computer simulation of the prosthetic on the screen. This can be changed, modified or adopted as required, and different scenarios saved and compared with the current patient image. This gives patients the opportunity to make an active contribution to "their" prosthetic result and to get some idea of what they will look like as early as the planning phase.

## VITA Assist products

Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA Assist (full version)	1 CD-Rom	DASSISTSETE02

# VITACOLL® Bonding Agent

Bonding agent for acrylic teeth



## Product description

VITACOLL ensures reliable bonding of acrylic teeth to denture base materials.

Since a wide range of different denture base materials is used, it is frequently difficult for the responsible dental technician to determine whether these materials provide perfect bonding to the acrylic teeth available. By using VITACOLL, the required certainty is ensured.

## Features/Benefits

The use of VITACOLL Bonding Agent results in reliable chemical bonding of acrylic teeth to hot and cold curing polymerizates as well as polymethacrylate injection molding materials and prevents teeth from breaking out of the denture base.

VITACOLL, 100 ml Prod. no. A9C100

# VITAFOL<sup>®</sup> H Silicone Insulating Film

Protects acrylic and ceramic teeth during denture fabrication



## Product description

VITAFOL H is a silicon material which protects acrylic and ceramic teeth during denture fabrication.

## Features/Benefits

- VITAFOL H protects acrylic and ceramic teeth. Extremely accurate modellations of the gingiva margin can be retained during devesting and areas that are covered with VITAFOL H remain clean and do not need to be finished.
- Areas that are covered with VITAFOL H do not need to be separated towards the plaster material. Accordingly no separating agent can reach the basal surfaces of the teeth. In the case of acrylic teeth, a separating layer between teeth and base material can be avoided.
- Damage during pressing and devesting is avoided through the buffer effect of VITAFOL H.

# VITAFOL® H kits

## VITAFOL H laboratory kit \*

Prod. no. A9FL

Quantity	Content	Material
1	70 ml	VITAFOL H paste
1	15 ml	VITAFOL H hardening liquid
1	80 g	VITAFOL H adhesive crystals
1	pc	Mixing pad
1	pc	Brush
		Instructions for use

\* enough for 100 dentures with 14 teeth



## VITAFOL H extended kit \*

Prod. no. A9FG

Quantity	Content	Material
3	70 ml	VITAFOL H paste
3	15 ml	VITAFOL H hardening liquid
3	80 g	VITAFOL H adhesive crystals
1	pc	Mixing pad
1	pc	Brush
		Instructions for use

\* enough for 300 dentures with 14 teeth



## Printed materials

Title	Description	Prod. no.
VITAFOL H	Brochure	1021

# VITAFOL® H products

## Individual packs

Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITAFOL H paste	70 ml	A9F90
VITAFOL H hardening liquid	15 ml	A9F15
VITAFOL H adhesive crystals	80 g	A9F50
VITAFOL brush no. 11	1 pc	A9FP
VITAFOL mixing pad, printed, 50 pages	1 pc	A9FA

# VITA Tooth Storage System vario

Plastic cabinet storage system



## Product description

The VITA Tooth Storage System vario is the perfect storage choice for VITA teeth as it takes up little space and can be customized by using the different storage elements available.

Made from high-quality, durable neutrally colored light-gray plastic, the modern cabinet system is modular and can thus be extended at any time by adding further drawers.

The drawers have rail guides on both sides, run easily and can be fully removed.

The VITA Tooth Storage System vario is part of the VITA modular box system and is compatible with all modular boxes.



# VITA Tooth Storage System vario products

## Measurements of a cabinet unit (example with 8 drawers)

Width	Depth	Height
482 mm	345 mm	280 mm

## Maximum storage per 20 mm drawer

Quantity	Content	Material
72 x 6	= 432	Anteriors in sets of 6 teeth <b>or</b>
48 x 8	= 384	Posteriors in sets of 8 teeth

## Cabinet unit comprising:

Product	Prod. no.
2 Top and bottom sections incl. accessories	ZMBBD *
6 Intermediate sections with mountings	ZMBZ *
8 x 20 mm drawers with removable section and labelling fields	ZMB20 *
55 mm drawer with removable section and labelling fields (not featured in example)	ZMB55

\* Prod. no. always for 1 pc only

# VITA Tooth cabinet vario accessories

## Pre-assembled tooth cabinets vario:

### Tooth cabinet S2 with 2 drawers: External dimensions: 482 x 345 x 70 mm

Product	Prod. no.
1 x 20 mm drawer with inserts for anterior teeth 1 x 20 mm drawer with inserts for posterior teeth	ZMBS2

### Tooth cabinet S4 with 4 drawers: External dimensions: 482 x 345 x 140 mm

Product	Prod. no.
2 x 20 mm drawers with inserts for anterior teeth 2 x 20 mm drawers with inserts for posterior teeth	ZMBS4

### Tooth cabinet S6 with 6 drawers: External dimensions: 482 x 345 x 210 mm

Product	Prod. no.
3 x 20 mm drawers with inserts for anterior teeth 3 x 20 mm drawers with inserts for posterior teeth	ZMBS6

### Tooth cabinet S8 with 8 drawers: External dimensions: 482 x 345 x 280 mm

Product	Prod. no.
4 x 20 mm drawers with inserts for anterior teeth 4 x 20 mm drawers with inserts for posterior teeth	ZMBS8

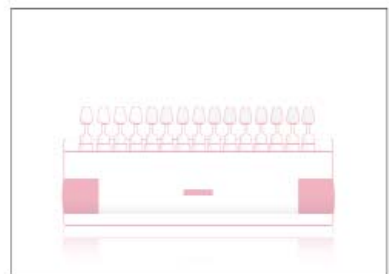
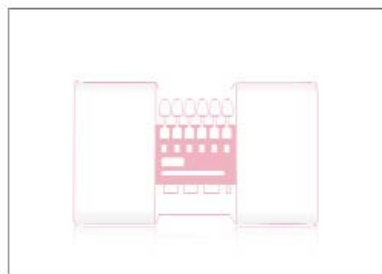
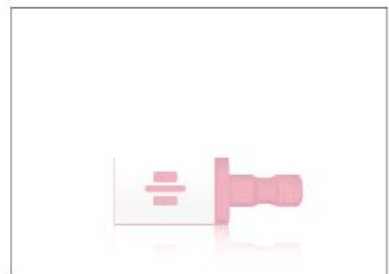
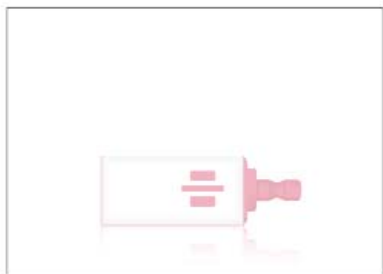
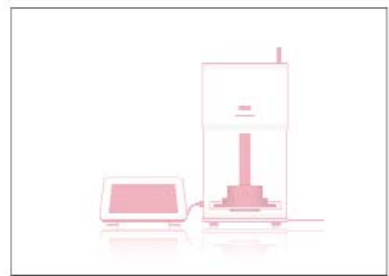
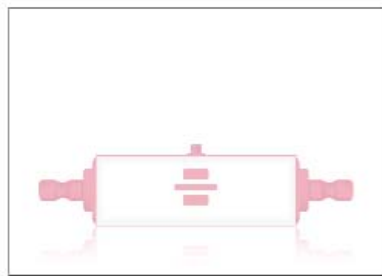
### Tooth cabinet S10 with 10 drawers: External dimensions: 482 x 345 x 350 mm

Product	Prod. no.
5 x 20 mm drawers with inserts for anterior teeth 5 x 20 mm drawers with inserts for posterior teeth	ZMBS10

### Tooth cabinet S12 with 12 drawers: External dimensions: 482 x 345 x 420 mm

Product	Prod. no.
6 x 20 mm drawers with inserts for anterior teeth 6 x 20 mm drawers with inserts for posterior teeth	ZMBS12

# VITA veneering material



VITA shade, VITA made.

**VITA**

# VITAVM®13

For veneering metal substructures in the conventional CTE range



## Product description

VITA VM 13 was developed as a feldspar veneering ceramic for alloys in the conventional CTE range of approx. 13.8-15.2.

The CTE range and the firing temperature of VITA VM 13 are perfectly matched with high gold content, reduced gold content, palladium-based and non-precious metal alloys.

Distortion of the alloy is virtually eliminated when fired at the VITA VM 13 temperature.

VITA VM 13 is available in VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades.

## Features/Benefits

- Excellent bonding to ensure reliable results
- Optimal processing characteristics such as superior stability, minimized shrinkage behavior and high edge stability
- Outstanding firing stability even after several firing processes
- Superior milling and polishing properties, especially in situ
- Feldspar ceramic with fine structure
- Homogeneous and dense surfaces
- Proven high similarity with enamel
- Perfectly matched range of additional materials for individualization
- Enamel-like refraction and reflection behavior

# VITAVM®13 kits

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades



### VITA VM 13 BASIC KIT Basic kit for BASIC layering Prod. no. BV13BK12V1 \*/ \*\*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	WASH OPAQUE WO
5	12 g	OPAQUE OP1-OP5
3	12 g	SUN OPAQUE SO1-SO3
26	12 g	BASE DENTINE 1M1-5M3
3	12 g	SUN DENTINE SD1-SD3
5	12 g	CHROMA PLUS CP1-CP5
2	12 g	ENAMEL ENL, END
1	12 g	NEUTRAL NT
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
3	12 g	CORRECTIVE COR1-COR3
3	12 g	SUN DENTINE SD1-SD3
1	pc	VITA MODISOL
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	50 ml	VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID
1	pk	Firing trays G
1	pk	Crown stands A + B + C
1	pc	shade indicator
1	pc	VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER
		Instructions for use

\* also available as BASIC KIT SMALL (Prod. no. BV13BKS12V1) in the following shades: 1M1, 1M2, 2M1, 2M2, 2M3, 3L1.5, 3L2.5, 3M1, 3M2, 3M3, 3R1.5, 3R2.5, 4M1, 4M2, 4M3, WO, OP1-OP4, CP1-CP5, COR1, NT, ENL, END, WIN, SD1-SD3, SO1-SO3  
 \*\* also available in 26 shades with OPAQUE PASTE (Prod. no. BV13BK12PV1) and OPAQUE PASTE as BASIC KIT SMALL (Prod. no. BV13BKS12PV1)



### VITA VM 13 BUILD UP KIT Build-up kit for BUILD UP layering Prod. no. BV13BUK12 \*

Quantity	Content	Material
26	12 g	TRANSPA DENTINE 1M1-5M3
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID

\* available as BUILD UP KIT SMALL (Prod. no. BV13BUKS12) in the following 15 shades: 1M1, 1M2, 2M1, 2M2, 2M3, 3L1.5, 3L2.5, 3M1, 3M2, 3M3, 3R1.5, 3R2.5, 4M1, 4M2, 4M3

### VITA VM 13 BLEACHED COLOR KIT

Very light shades to reproduce bleached teeth

Prod. no. BV13BLK \*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	OPAQUE OPO
3	12 g	BASE DENTINE OM1-OM3
3	12 g	TRANSPA DENTINE OM1-OM3
1	12 g	ENAMEL ENL
1	12 g	NEUTRAL NT
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	50 ml	VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID
1	pc	BLEACHED SHADE GUIDE SHADE GROUP OM
		Instructions for use

\* also available with OPAQUE PASTE (Prod. no. BV13BLKP)



### VITA VM 13 ONE COLOR KIT 3M2

One-shade kit for initial tests

Prod. no. BV130CK3M2V1 \*/ \*\*/ \*\*\*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	WASH OPAQUE WO
1	12 g	OPAQUE OP3
1	12 g	BASE DENTINE 3M2
1	12 g	ENAMEL ENL
1	12 g	WINDOW
1	5 g	AKZENT glaze Akz25
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	50 ml	VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID
1	20 ml	AKZENT fluid
1	pk	Shade indicator stick
		Instructions for use

\* also available in 2M2 (Prod. no. BV130CK2M2V1)

\*\* also available with OPAQUE PASTE in 2M2 (Prod. no. BV130CK2M2PV1)

\*\*\* also available with OPAQUE PASTE in 3M2 (Prod. no. BV130CK3M2PV1)



### VITA VM 13 PROFESSIONAL KIT

Additional materials for achieving special shade effects and individualizing the restoration

Prod. no. BV13PKV1 \*

Quantity	Content	Description
11	12 g	EFFECT CHROMA EC1-EC11
3	12 g	MAMELON MM1-MM3
3	12 g	EFFECT PEARL EP1-EP3
5	12 g	EFFECT OPAL EO1-EO5
11	12 g	EFFECT ENAMEL EE1-EE11
6	12 g	EFFECT LINER EL1-EL6
1	pc	Shade indicator for EFFECT ENAMEL
1	pc	Shade indicator for EFFECT OPAL
1	pc	Shade indicator for EFFECT CHROMA
1	pc	Shade indicator for EFFECT LINER

\* also available as PROFESSIONAL KIT SMALL (Prod. no. BV13PKS) in the following 15 shades: EC1, EC4, EC6, EC8, EC9, MM2, EP1, EO2, EE1, EE3, EE7, EE8, EE9, EE10, EE11





**VITA VM 13 GINGIVA KIT**  
 Natural-looking gingiva pastes  
 Prod. no. BV13GK \*

Quantity	Content	Material
5	12 g	GINGIVA G1-G5
2	12 g	GINGIVA OPAQUE GOL-GOD
1	pc	Shade indicator for GINGIVA

\* also available with OPAQUE PASTE (Prod. no. BV13GKP)



**VITA VM 13 MARGIN KIT**  
 Ceramic for creating the transition between crown and prepared tooth  
 Prod. no. BV13MK

Quantity	Content	Material
6	12 g	MARGIN M1, M4, M5, M7, M8, M9
1	pc	Shade indicator for MARGIN



**Printed materials**

Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA VM 13	Instructions for use	1180
VITA VM 13	Brochure	1229
VITA VM 13	information sheet	1561
VITA VM	Concept brochure	1218
VITA VM "Motivation"	100-page illustrated book	W008E (liable to postage)

**VITAVM®13 products**

**VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades**

**VITA VM 13 WASH OPAQUE, 12 g / 50 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
WO	B4525912	B4525950

**VITA VM 13 WASH OPAQUE PASTE, 7 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 7 g
WO	B453597

**VITA VM 13 OPAQUE, 12 g / 50 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
OP0	B4525012	-
OP1	B4525112	B4525150
OP2	B4525212	B4525250
OP3	B4525312	B4525350
OP4	B4525412	B4525450
OP5	B4525512	-

**VITA VM 13 OPAQUE PASTE, 5 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 5 g
OP0	B453505
OP1	B453515
OP2	B453525
OP3	B453535
OP4	B453545
OP5	B453555

**VITA VM 13 SUN OPAQUE, 12 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g
S01	B4529112
S02	B4529212
S03	B4529312

**VITA VM 13 SUN OPAQUE Paste, 5 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 5 g
S01	B453915
S02	B453925
S03	B453935

**VITA VM 13 SUN DENTINE, 12 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g
SD1	B4536112
SD2	B4536212
SD3	B4536312

VITA VM 13 BASE DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no 50 g	Powder no.
0M1	B4503112	B4503150	-	ENL
0M2	B4503212	B4503250	-	ENL
0M3	B4503312	B4503350	-	ENL
1M1	B4503412	B4503450	-	ENL
1M2	B4503512	B4503550	-	ENL
2L1.5	B4503612	B4503650	-	ENL
2L2.5	B4503712	B4503750	-	ENL
2M1	B4503812	B4503850	-	ENL
2M2	B4503912	B4503950	B45039250	ENL
2M3	B4504012	B4504050	B45040250	ENL
2R1.5	B4504112	B4504150	-	ENL
2R2.5	B4504212	B4504250	-	ENL
3L1.5	B4504312	B4504350	-	ENL
3L2.5	B4504412	B4504450	-	ENL
3M1	B4504512	B4504550	-	ENL
3M2	B4504612	B4504650	B45046250	ENL
3M3	B4504712	B4504750	B45047250	ENL
3R1.5	B4504812	B4504850	-	ENL
3R2.5	B4504912	B4504950	-	ENL
4L1.5	B4505012	B4505050	-	END
4L2.5	B4505112	B4505150	-	END
4M1	B4505212	B4505250	-	END
4M2	B4505312	B4505350	-	END
4M3	B4505412	B4505450	-	END
4R1.5	B4505512	B4505550	-	END
4R2.5	B4505612	B4505650	-	END
5M1	B4505712	B4505750	-	END
5M2	B4505812	B4505850	-	END
5M3	B4505912	B4505950	-	END

VITA VM 13 TRANSPA DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g	Powder no.
0M1	B4506112	B4506150	-	ENL
0M2	B4506212	B4506250	-	ENL
0M3	B4506312	B4506350	-	ENL
1M1	B4506412	B4506450	-	ENL
1M2	B4506512	B4506550	-	ENL
2L1.5	B4506612	B4506650	-	ENL
2L2.5	B4506712	B4506750	-	ENL
2M1	B4506812	B4506850	-	ENL
2M2	B4506912	B4506950	B45069250	ENL
2M3	B4507012	B4507050	B45070250	ENL
2R1.5	B4507112	B4507150	-	ENL
2R2.5	B4507212	B4507250	-	ENL
3L1.5	B4507312	B4507350	-	ENL
3L2.5	B4507412	B4507450	-	ENL
3M1	B4507512	B4507550	-	ENL
3M2	B4507612	B4507650	B45076250	ENL
3M3	B4507712	B4507750	B45077250	ENL
3R1.5	B4507812	B4507850	-	ENL
3R2.5	B4507912	B4507950	-	ENL
4L1.5	B4508012	B4508050	-	END
4L2.5	B4508112	B4508150	-	END
4M1	B4508212	B4508250	-	END
4M2	B4508312	B4508350	-	END
4M3	B4508412	B4508450	-	END
4R1.5	B4508512	B4508550	-	END
4R2.5	B4508612	B4508650	-	END
5M1	B4508712	B4508750	-	END
5M2	B4508812	B4508850	-	END
5M3	B4508912	B4508950	-	END



**VITA VM 13 ENAMEL, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
ENL	B4519112	B4519150	B45191250
END	B4519212	B4519250	B45192250

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

**VITA VM 13 NEUTRAL, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
NT	B4520112	B4520150	B45201250

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

**VITA VM 13 WINDOW, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
WIN	B4518112	B4518150	B45181250

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

**VITA VM 13 COLOR OPAQUE, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
CO1	orange	B4528112
CO2	brown	B4528212
CO3	lilac	B4528312

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

**VITA VM 13 COLOR OPAQUE PASTE, 5 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 5 g
CO1	orange	B453815
CO2	brown	B453825
CO3	lilac	B453835

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 Farben

**VITA VM 13 GINGIVA OPAQUE, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
GOL	light red	B4527112
GOD	dark red	B4527312

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 Farben

**VITA VM 13 GINGIVA OPAQUE PASTE, 5 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 5 g
GOL	light red	B453715
GOD	dark red	B453735

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

**VITA VM 13 GINGIVA, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
G1	antique rose	B4523112
G2	orange-pink	B4523212
G3	pink	B4523312
G4	brown-red	B4523412
G5	black-red	B4523512

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 13 MARGIN, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
M1	white	B4526112
M4	yellow	B4526412
M5	amber	B4526512
M7	light beige	B4526712
M8	pastel brown	B4526812
M9	light orange	B4526912

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 13 EFFECT LINER, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EL1	white	B4514112
EL2	beige	B4514212
EL3	brown	B4514312
EL4	yellow	B4514412
EL5	orange	B4514512
EL6	green-yellow	B4514612

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 13 CHROMA PLUS, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
CP1	ivory	B4524112
CP2	beige-yellow	B4524212
CP3	light orange-brown	B4524312
CP4	brown	B4524412
CP5	green-brown	B4524512

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 13 EFFECT CHROMA, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EC1	for whitish effects	B4512112
EC2	sand beige	B4512212
EC3	light yellow	B4512312
EC4	delicate lemon yellow	B4512412
EC5	light orange	B4512512
EC6	orange	B4512612
EC7	pink	B4512712
EC8	beige-brown	B4512812
EC9	brown	B4512912
EC10	green-brown	B4513012
EC11	green-gray	B4513112

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 13 MAMELON, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
MM1	beige	B4516112
MM2	warm yellow-brown	B4516212
MM3	delicate orange	B4516312

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 13 EFFECT ENAMEL, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EE1	whitish	B4509112
EE2	whitish translucent	B4509212
EE3	pink translucent	B4509312
EE4	yellowish	B4509412
EE5	yellowish translucent	B4509512
EE6	reddish translucent	B4509612
EE7	orange translucent	B4509712
EE8	red translucent	B4509812
EE9	bluish translucent	B4509912
EE10	blue	B4510012
EE11	gray	B4510112

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 13 EFFECT OPAL, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
E01	neutral	B4517112
E02	whitish	B4517212
E03	bluish	B4517312
E04	blue	B4517412
E05	dark violet	B4517512

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 13 EFFECT PEARL, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EP1	pastel yellow	B4515112
EP2	pastel orange	B4515212
EP3	pastel pink	B4515312

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 13 CORRECTIVE, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
COR1	neutral	B4522112
COR2	beige	B4522212
COR3	brown	B4522312

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 13 shade indicators

Appellation	Description	Prod. no.
Shade indicator	Opaque, Sun Dentine, Base Dentine, Transpa Dentine, Enamel, Chroma Plus, Neutral, Window, Corrective, Color Opaque	B340
Shade indicator for EFFECT OPAL	E01-E05	B413
Shade indicator for EFFECT CHROMA	EC1-EC11	B414
Shade indicator for EFFECT LINER	EL1-EL6, MM1-MM3	B415
Shade indicator for EFFECT ENAMEL	EE1-EE11, EP1-EP3	B416
Shade indicator for GINGIVA	G1-G5, GOL, GOD	B417
Shade indicator for MARGIN	M1, M4, M5, M7, M8, M9	B418
Shade indicator for PROFESSIONAL KIT SMALL	EC1, EC4, EC6, EC8, EC9, MM2, EP1, E02, EE1, EE3, EE7, EE8, EE9, EE10, EE11	B419
Shade indicator for INDIVIDUAL	for individually created shade indicator plates	B423

## VITA VM 13 fluids/liquids

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID	Standard modeling liquid to achieve high stability when layering ceramic	50 ml	BML50N
VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID	Standard modeling liquid to achieve high stability when layering ceramic	250 ml	BML250N
VITA MODELLING FLUID	Standard modeling liquid for long modeling periods	50 ml	BMF50
VITA MODELLING FLUID	Standard modeling liquid for long modeling periods	250 ml	BMF250
VITA MODELLING FLUID RS	Special modelling liquid for modelling over an extended period	50 ml	BMFRS50
VITA MODELLING FLUID RS	Special modelling liquid for modelling over an extended period	250 ml	BMFRS250
VITA HIGH SILVER MODELLING LIQUID	Anti-greening liquid for high silver content alloys with a silver content of more than 30 %	50 ml	BHSM50
VITA VM PASTE FLUID	To change the consistency of OPAQUE PASTE and COLOR OPAQUE PASTE	15 ml	BPF15V1
VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID	For mixing opaque powder	50 ml	BVMOF50
VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID	For mixing opaque powder	250 ml	BVMOF250

## VITAVM®13 kits

### VITA classical A1-D4 shades



#### VITA VM 13 BASIC KIT classical

##### Basic kit for BASIC layering

Prod. no. BV13BK12CV1 \*/ \*\*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	WASH OPAQUE WO
16	12 g	OPAQUE A1-D4
16	12 g	BASE DENTINE A1-D4
3	12 g	SUN DENTINE SD1-SD3
5	12 g	CHROMA PLUS CP1-CP5
2	12 g	ENAMEL ENL, END
1	12 g	NEUTRAL NT
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
3	12 g	CORRECTIVE COR1-COR3
1	pc	VITA MODISOL
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	50 ml	VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID
1	pk	Firing trays G
1	pk	Crown stands A + B + C
1	pc	Shade indicator
1	pc	VITA classical A1-D4 shade indicator
		Instructions for use

\* also available as BASIC KIT SMALL classical (Prod. no. BV13BKS12CV1) in the following shades: A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B3, D3, WO, CP1-CP5, COR1, NT, ENL, END, WIN, SD1-SD3  
 \*\* also available in 16 shades with OPAQUE PASTE (Prod. no. BV13BK12PCV1) and OPAQUE PASTE as BASIC KIT SMALL classical (Prod. no. BV13BKS12PCV1)

**VITA VM 13 BUILD UP KIT classical**  
**Build-up kit for BUILD UP layering**  
**Prod. no. BV13BUK12C \***

Quantity	Content	Material
26	12 g	TRANSPA DENTINE A1-D4
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID

\* available as BUILD UP KIT SMALL classical (Prod. no. BV13BUKS12C) in the following 6 shades: A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B3, D3



**VITA VM 13 CLASSICAL COLOR KIT**  
**Add-on kit for VITA VM 13 3D-MASTER users \***  
**Prod. no. BV13CCK12 \*\***

Quantity	Content	Material
16	12 g	OPAQUE A1-D4
16	12 g	BASE DENTINE A1-D4
16	12 g	TRANSPA DENTINE A1-D4
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	50 ml	VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID
1	pc	shade indicator
1	pc	VITA classical A1-D4 shade indicator
		Instructions for use

\* Assortment for VITA VM 13 SYSTEM 3D-MASTER customers who would like to add VITA classical A1-D4 to their existing range of materials

\*\* also available with OPAQUE PASTE (Prod. no. BV13CCK12P)



**VITA VM 13 ONE COLOR KIT A3**  
**One-shade kit for initial tests**  
**Prod. no. BV13OCKA3V1 \*/ \*\* / \*\*\***

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	WASH OPAQUE WO
1	12 g	OPAQUE A3
1	12 g	CHROMA PLUS CP2
1	12 g	CHROMA PLUS CP3
1	12 g	BASE DENTINE A3
1	12 g	ENAMEL ENL
1	12 g	WINDOW
1	5 g	AKZENT glaze Akz25
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	50 ml	VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID
1	20 ml	AKZENT fluid
1	pk	Shade indicator stick
		Instructions for use

\* also available with A2 (Prod. no. BV13OCKA2V1)

\*\* also available with OPAQUE PASTE in A2 (Prod. no. BV13OCKA2PV1)

\*\*\* also available with OPAQUE PASTE in A3 (Prod. no. BV13OCKA3PV1)



# VITAVM®13 products

## VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 13 WASH OPAQUE, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
W0	B4525912	B4525950

### VITA VM 13 WASH OPAQUE PASTE, 7 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 7 g
W0	B453597

### VITA VM 13 OPAQUE, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
A1	B4540112	B4540150
A2	B4540212	B4540250
A3	B4540312	B4540350
A3.5	B4540412	B4540450
A4	B4540512	B4540550
B1	B4540612	B4540650
B2	B4540712	B4540750
B3	B4540812	B4540850
B4	B4540912	B4540950
C1	B4541012	B4541050
C2	B4541112	B4541150
C3	B4541212	B4541250
C4	B4541312	B4541350
D2	B4541412	B4541450
D3	B4541512	B4541550
D4	B4541612	B4541650

### VITA VM 13 OPAQUE PASTE, 5 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 5 g
A1	B453015
A2	B453025
A3	B453035
A3.5	B453045
A4	B453055
B1	B453065
B2	B453075
B3	B453085
B4	B453095
C1	B453105
C2	B453115
C3	B453125
C4	B453135
D2	B453145
D3	B453155
D4	B453165

VITA VM 13 BASE DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Powder no.
A1	B4543112	B4543150	ENL
A2	B4543212	B4543250	ENL
A3	B4543312	B4543350	ENL
A3.5	B4543412	B4543450	END
A4	B4543512	B4543550	END
B1	B4543612	B4543650	END
B2	B4543712	B4543750	END
B3	B4543812	B4543850	END
B4	B4543912	B4543950	END
C1	B4544012	B4544050	END
C2	B4544112	B4544150	END
C3	B4544212	B4544250	ENL
C4	B4544312	B4544350	ENL
D2	B4544412	B4544450	END
D3	B4544512	B4544550	END
D4	B4544612	B4544650	END

VITA VM 13 TRANSPA DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Powder no.
A1	B4545112	B4545150	ENL
A2	B4545212	B4545250	ENL
A3	B4545312	B4545350	ENL
A3.5	B4545412	B4545450	END
A4	B4545512	B4545550	END
B1	B4545612	B4545650	END
B2	B4545712	B4545750	END
B3	B4545812	B4545850	END
B4	B4545912	B4545950	END
C1	B4546012	B4546050	END
C2	B4546112	B4546150	END
C3	B4546212	B4546250	ENL
C4	B4546312	B4546350	ENL
D2	B4546412	B4546450	END
D3	B4546512	B4546550	END
D4	B4546612	B4546650	END

VITA VM 13 ENAMEL, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
ENL	B4519112	B4519150	B45191250
END	B4519212	B4519250	B45192250

For further materials (compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades)  
see VITA VM 13 3D-MASTER

VITA VM 13 shade indicators

Appellation	Description	Prod. no.
Shade indicator	Opaque, Base Dentine, Transpa Dentine, Enamel, Chroma Plus, Neutral, Window, Corrective, Color Opaque	B341
Shade indicator for EFFECT OPAL	EO1-EO5	B413
Shade indicator for EFFECT CHROMA	EC1-EC11	B414
Shade indicator for EFFECT LINER	EL1-EL6, MM1-MM3	B415
Shade indicator for EFFECT ENAMEL	EE1-EE11, EP1-EP3	B416
Shade indicator for GINGIVA	G1-G5, GOL, GOD	B417
Shade indicator for MARGIN	M1, M4, M5, M7, M8, M9	B418
Shade indicator for PROFESSIONAL KIT SMALL	EC1, EC4, EC6, EC8, EC9, MM2, EP1, E02, EE1, EE3, EE7, EE8, EE9, EE10, EE11	B419
Shade indicator for INDIVIDUAL	For creating individual shade indicator plates	B423

## VITA VM 13 fluids/liquids

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID	Standard modeling liquid to achieve high stability when layering ceramic	50 ml	BML50N
VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID	Standard modeling liquid to achieve high stability when layering ceramic	250 ml	BML250N
VITA MODELLING FLUID	Standard modeling liquid for long modeling periods	50 ml	BMF50
VITA MODELLING FLUID	Standard modeling liquid for long modeling periods	250 ml	BMF250
VITA MODELLING FLUID RS	Special modelling liquid for modelling over an extended period	50 ml	BMFRS50
VITA MODELLING FLUID RS	Special modelling liquid for modelling over an extended period	250 ml	BMFRS250
VITA HIGH SILVER MODELLING LIQUID	Anti-greening liquid for high silver content alloys with a silver content of more than 30 %	50 ml	BHSML50
VITA VM PASTE FLUID	To change the consistency of OPAQUE PASTE and COLOR OPAQUE PASTE	15 ml	BPF15V1
VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID	For mixing opaque powder	50 ml	BVMOF50
VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID	For mixing opaque powder	250 ml	BVMOF250



# VITAVM®15

Low-melting ceramic, especially for veneering high expansion alloys



## Product description

Fine-structure ceramic for veneering metal substructures made from alloys with a CTE range of 16.0 - 17.3 x 10<sup>-6</sup> K<sup>-1</sup>.

Thanks to VITA VM 15, all advantages of the VITA VM concept are now also available for veneering high expansion alloys.

A survey of compatible alloys can be found in the internet at [www.vita-zahnfabrik.com](http://www.vita-zahnfabrik.com) (downloads)

## Features/Benefits

- Comprehensive shade and layering concept
- Outstanding physical and chemical properties such as improved flexural strength or reduced solubility in acids
- CTE especially matched with high expansion alloys
- Optimum processing properties such as good stability and modelling characteristics
- Easy to grind and polish, especially in situ
- Material properties very similar to those of enamel
- Homogeneous and dense surface
- Natural shade effects for a natural, aesthetic appearance
- Compatible with VITA AKZENT and VITA INTERNO porcelains

# VITAVM®15 kits

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades



### VITA VM 15 BASIC KIT

Basic kit for BASIC layering

Prod. no. BV15BK12 \*/ \*\*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	WASH OPAQUE WO
5	12 g	OPAQUE OP1-OP5
26	12 g	BASE DENTINE 1M1-5M3
5	12 g	CHROMA PLUS CP1-CP5
2	12 g	ENAMEL ENL, END
1	12 g	NEUTRAL NT
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
3	12 g	CORRECTIVE COR1-COR3
1	pc	VITA MODISOL
1	50 ml	VITA VM 15 MODELLING LIQUID
1	50 ml	VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID
1	pk	Firing trays G
1	pk	Crown stands A + B + C
1	pc	shade indicator
1	pc	VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER
		Instructions for use

\* also available as BASIC KIT SMALL (Prod. no. BV15BKS12) in the following shades: 1M1, 1M2, 2M1, 2M2, 2M3, 3L1.5, 3L2.5, 3M1, 3M2, 3M3, 3R1.5, 3R2.5, 4M1, 4M2, 4M3, WO, OP1-OP4, COR1  
 \*\* also available in 26 shades with OPAQUE PASTE (Prod. no. BV15BK12P) and OPAQUE PASTE as BASIC KIT SMALL (Prod. no. BV15BKS12P)



### VITA VM 15 BUILD UP KIT

Build-up kit for BUILD UP layering

Prod. no. BV15BUK12 \*

Quantity	Content	Material
26	12 g	TRANSPA DENTINE 1M1-5M3
1	50 ml	VITA VM 15 MODELLING LIQUID

\* available as BUILD UP KIT SMALL (Prod. no. BV15BUKS12) in the following 15 shades: 1M1, 1M2, 2M1, 2M2, 2M3, 3L1.5, 3L2.5, 3M1, 3M2, 3M3, 3R1.5, 3R2.5, 4M1, 4M2, 4M3

### VITA VM 15 BLEACHED COLOR KIT

Very light shades to reproduce bleached teeth

Prod. no. BV15BLK

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	OPAQUE OPO
3	12 g	BASE DENTINE OM1-OM3
3	12 g	TRANSPA DENTINE OM1-OM3
1	12 g	ENAMEL ENL
1	12 g	NEUTRAL NT
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
1	50 ml	VITA VM 15 MODELLING LIQUID
1	50 ml	VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID
1	pc	BLEACHED SHADE GUIDE SHADE GROUP 0M
		Instructions for use



### VITA VM 15 ONE COLOR KIT 3M2

One-shade kit for initial tests

Prod. no. BV150CK3M2V1

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	WASH OPAQUE WO
1	12 g	OPAQUE OP3
1	12 g	BASE DENTINE 3M2
1	12 g	ENAMEL ENL
1	12 g	WINDOW
1	5 g	AKZENT glaze Akz25
1	50 ml	VITA VM 15 MODELLING LIQUID
1	50 ml	VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID
1	20 ml	AKZENT fluid
1	pk	Shade indicator stick
		Instructions for use



### VITA VM 15 PROFESSIONAL KIT

Additional materials for achieving special shade effects and individualizing the restoration

Prod. no. BV15PK \*

Quantity	Content	Description
11	12 g	EFFECT CHROMA EC1-EC11
3	12 g	MAMELON MM1-MM3
3	12 g	EFFECT PEARL EP1-EP3
3	12 g	EFFECT OPAL EO1-EO3
11	12 g	EFFECT ENAMEL EE1-EE11
6	12 g	EFFECT LINER EL1-EL6
1	pc	Shade indicator for EFFECT ENAMEL
1	pc	Shade indicator for EFFECT CHROMA
1	pc	Shade indicator for EFFECT LINER



\* also available as PROFESSIONAL KIT SMALL (Prod. no. BV15PKS) in the following 15 shades: EC1, EC4, EC6, EC8, EC9, MM2, EP1, EO2, EE1, EE3, EE7, EE8, EE9, EE10, EE11



**VITA VM 15 GINGIVA KIT**  
 Natural-looking gingiva pastes  
 Prod. no. BV15GK

Quantity	Content	Material
5	12 g	GINGIVA G1-G5
2	12 g	GINGIVA OPAQUE GOL-GOD
1	pc	Shade indicator for GINGIVA



**VITA VM 15 MARGIN KIT**  
 Ceramic for creating the transition between crown and prepared tooth  
 Prod. no. BV15MK

Quantity	Content	Material
6	12 g	MARGIN M1, M4, M5, M7, M8, M9
1	pc	Shade indicator for MARGIN



Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA VM 15	Instructions for use	1365
VITA VM 15	Flyer	1366
VITA VM	Concept brochure	1218
VITA VM "Motivation"	100-page illustrated book	W008E (liable to postage)

**VITAVM®15** products  
 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

VITA VM 15 WASH OPAQUE, 12 g, 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
WO	B4625912	B4625950

VITA VM 15 WASH OPAQUE PASTE, 7 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 7 g
WO	B463597

VITA VM 15 OPAQUE, 12 g, 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
OP0	B4625012	-
OP1	B4625112	B4625150
OP2	B4625212	B4625250
OP3	B4625312	B4625350
OP4	B4625412	B4625450
OP5	B4625512	-

VITA VM 15 OPAQUE PASTE, 5 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 5 g
OP1	B463515
OP2	B463525
OP3	B463535
OP4	B463545
OP5	B463555

VITA VM 15 BASE DENTINE, 12 g, 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Powder no.
OM1	B4603112	-	ENL
OM2	B4603212	-	ENL
OM3	B4603312	-	ENL
1M1	B4603412	B4603450	ENL
1M2	B4603512	B4603550	ENL
2L1.5	B4603612	-	ENL
2L2.5	B4603712	-	ENL
2M1	B4603812	B4603850	ENL
2M2	B4603912	B4603950	ENL
2M3	B4604012	B4604050	ENL
2R1.5	B4604112	-	ENL
2R2.5	B4604212	-	ENL
3L1.5	B4604312	B4604350	ENL
3L2.5	B4604412	B4604450	ENL
3M1	B4604512	B4604550	ENL
3M2	B4604612	B4604650	ENL
3M3	B4604712	B4604750	ENL
3R1.5	B4604812	B4604850	ENL
3R2.5	B4604912	B4604950	ENL
4L1.5	B4605012	-	END
4L2.5	B4605112	-	END
4M1	B4605212	B4605250	END
4M2	B4605312	B4605350	END
4M3	B4605412	B4605450	END
4R1.5	B4605512	-	END
4R2.5	B4605612	-	END
5M1	B4605712	-	END
5M2	B4605812	-	END
5M3	B4605912	-	END

VITA VM 15 TRANSPA DENTINE, 12 g, 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Powder no.
0M1	B4606112	-	ENL
0M2	B4606212	-	ENL
0M3	B4606312	-	ENL
1M1	B4606412	B4606450	ENL
1M2	B4606512	B4606550	ENL
2L1.5	B4606612	-	ENL
2L2.5	B4606712	-	ENL
2M1	B4606812	B4606850	ENL
2M2	B4606912	B4606950	ENL
2M3	B4607012	B4607050	ENL
2R1.5	B4607112	-	ENL
2R2.5	B4607212	-	ENL
3L1.5	B4607312	B4607350	ENL
3L2.5	B4607412	B4607450	ENL
3M1	B4607512	B4607550	ENL
3M2	B4607612	B4607650	ENL
3M3	B4607712	B4607750	ENL
3R1.5	B4607812	B4607850	ENL
3R2.5	B4607912	B4607950	ENL
4L1.5	B4608012	-	END
4L2.5	B4608112	-	END
4M1	B4608212	B4608250	END
4M2	B4608312	B4608350	END
4M3	B4608412	B4608450	END
4R1.5	B4608512	-	END
4R2.5	B4608612	-	END
5M1	B4608712	-	END
5M2	B4608812	-	END
5M3	B4608912	-	END

VITA VM 15 ENAMEL, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
ENL	B4619112	B4619150
END	B4619212	B4619250

VITA VM 15 NEUTRAL, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
NT	B4620112	B4620150

VITA VM 15 WINDOW, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
WIN	B4618112	B4618150

VITA VM 15 COLOR OPAQUE, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
C01	orange	B4628112
C02	brown	B4628212
C03	lilac	B4628312

VITA VM 15 GINGIVA OPAQUE, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
G0L	light red	B4627112
G0D	dark red	B4627312

**VITA VM 15 GINGIVA, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
G1	antique rose	B4623112
G2	orange-pink	B4623212
G3	pink	B4623312
G4	brown-red	B4623412
G5	black-red	B4623512

**VITA VM 15 MARGIN, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
M1	white	B4626112
M4	yellow	B4626412
M5	amber	B4626512
M7	light beige	B4626712
M8	pastel brown	B4626812
M9	light orange	B4626912

**VITA VM 15 EFFECT LINER, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EL1	white	B4614112
EL2	beige	B4614212
EL3	brown	B4614312
EL4	yellow	B4614412
EL5	orange	B4614512
EL6	green-yellow	B4614612

**VITA VM 15 CHROMA PLUS, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
CP1	ivory	B4624112
CP2	beige-yellow	B4624212
CP3	light orange-brown	B4624312
CP4	brown	B4624412
CP5	green-brown	B4624512

**VITA VM 15 EFFECT CHROMA, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EC1	for whitish effects	B4612112
EC2	sand beige	B4612212
EC3	light yellow	B4612312
EC4	delicate lemon yellow	B4612412
EC5	light orange	B4612512
EC6	orange	B4612612
EC7	pink	B4612712
EC8	beige-brown	B4612812
EC9	brown	B4612912
EC10	green-brown	B4613012
EC11	green-gray	B4613112

**VITA VM 15 MAMELON, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
MM1	beige	B4616112
MM2	warm yellow-brown	B4616212
MM3	delicate orange	B4616312

**VITA VM 15 EFFECT ENAMEL, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EE1	whitish	B4609112
EE2	whitish translucent	B4609212
EE3	pink translucent	B4609312
EE4	yellowish	B4609412
EE5	yellowish translucent	B4609512
EE6	reddish translucent	B4609612
EE7	orange translucent	B4609712
EE8	red translucent	B4609812
EE9	bluish translucent	B4609912
EE10	blue	B4610012
EE11	gray	B4610112

**VITA VM 15 EFFECT OPAL, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
E01	neutral	B4617112
E02	whitish	B4617212
E03	bluish	B4617312
E04	blue	B4617412
E05	dark violet	B4617512

**VITA VM 15 EFFECT PEARL, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EP1	pastel yellow	B4615112
EP2	pastel orange	B4615212
EP3	pastel pink	B4615312

**VITA VM 15 CORRECTIVE, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
COR1	neutral	B4622112
COR2	beige	B4622212
COR3	brown	B4622312

**VITA VM 15 shade indicators**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no.
Shade indicator	Opaque, Base Dentine, Transpa Dentine, Enamel, Chroma Plus, Neutral, Window, Corrective	B350
Shade indicator for EFFECT CHROMA	EC1-EC11	B414
Shade indicator for EFFECT LINER	EL1-EL6, E01-E03, EP1-EP3, MM1-MM3	B415
Shade indicator for EFFECT ENAMEL	EE1-EE11	B416
Shade indicator for GINGIVA	G1-G5, GOL, GOD	B417
Shade indicator for MARGIN	M1, M4, M5, M7, M8, M9	B418
Shade indicator for PROFESSIONAL KIT SMALL	EC1, EC4, EC6, EC8, EC9, MM2, EP1, E02, EE1, EE3, EE7, EE8, EE9, EE10, EE11	B419
Shade indicator for INDIVIDUAL	For creating individual shade indicator plates	B423

**VITA VM 15 fluids/liquids**

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA VM 15 MODELLING LIQUID	Standard modeling liquid	50 ml	BV15ML50
VITA VM 15 MODELLING LIQUID	Standard modeling liquid	250 ml	BV15ML250
VITA HIGH SILVER MODELLING LIQUID	Anti-greening liquid for high silver content alloys with a silver content of more than 30 %	50 ml	BHSM50
VITA VM PASTE FLUID	To change the consistency of opaque paste porcelains	15 ml	BPF15V1
VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID	For mixing opaque porcelains	50 ml	BVMOF50
VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID	For mixing opaque porcelains	250 ml	BVMOF250

**Accessories VITA VM 15**

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA GLAZE LT	Special glaze material for low-melting ceramics	7,5 g	B007075
VITA AKZENT Fluid	Fluid for mixing VITA GLAZE LT	20 ml	BATF20



# VITA VMK Master®



## Product description

VITA VMK Master is a feldspar veneering ceramic for metal substructures in the conventional CTE range made of high gold content, reduced gold content and palladium-based alloys.

The ceramic is particularly suitable for veneering non-precious metal substructures thanks to its firing temperature and chemical-physical properties.

## Features/Benefits

- Uncompromising material with regard to reliability and esthetics
- Unsurpassed processing characteristics such as enhanced modelling
- properties, simple handling and minimized shrinkage behavior
- Classic and familiar dentine-incisal layering pattern
- Comprehensive range of additional materials for individualization
- Highly esthetic restorations thanks to brilliant shades
- Available in VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

# VITA VMK Master<sup>®</sup> kits

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER<sup>®</sup> shades



### VITA VMK Master STANDARD SET 3D-MASTER

Basic set for the reproduction of the 3D-MASTER shades  
Prod. no. BVMKSET3D\*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	WASH OPAQUE WO
5	12 g	OPAQUE OP1-OP5
26	12 g	OPAQUE DENTINE 1M1-5M3
26	12 g	DENTINE 1M1-5M3
2	12 g	ENAMEL EN1, EN3
1	12 g	TRANSLUCENT T4
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
3	12 g	CERVICAL CE1-CE3
5	12 g	NECK N1-N5
2	12 g	CORRECTIVE COR1-COR2
1	50 ml	VITA MODELING FLUID
1	50 ml	VITA MODELING FLUID RS
1	50 ml	VITA OPAQUE FLUID
1	pc	VITA Linearguide
1	pc	shade indicator for 3D-MASTER
1	pc	shade indicator STANDARD
1	pk	Crown stands A + B + C
1	pk	Firing trays G
1	pc	VITA MODISOL
		Instructions for use

\* also available in 26 shades with OPAQUE PASTE (Prod. no. BVMKSETP3D)



### VITA VMK Master 10 COLOR SET 3D-MASTER

Reduced basic set with the ten most common  
3D-MASTER shades  
Prod. no. BVMK10S3D \*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	WASH OPAQUE WO
4	12 g	OPAQUE OP1-OP4
10	12 g	OPAQUE DENTINE **
10	12 g	DENTINE **
2	12 g	ENAMEL EN1, EN3
1	12 g	TRANSLUCENT T4
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
3	12 g	CERVICAL CE1-CE3
5	12 g	NECK N1-N5
2	12 g	CORRECTIVE COR1-COR2
1	50 ml	VITA MODELING FLUID
1	50 ml	VITA MODELING FLUID RS
1	50 ml	VITA OPAQUE FLUID
1	pc	VITA Linearguide
1	pc	shade indicator for 3D-MASTER
1	pc	shade indicator STANDARD
1	pk	Firing trays G
1	pc	VITA MODISOL
		Instructions for use

\* also available with OPAQUE PASTE (Prod. no. BVMK10SP3D)

\*\* consisting of 1M1, 2L1.5, 2M1, 2M2, 2R2.5, 3L1.5, 3M1, 3M2, 3M3, 4M2

### VITA VMK Master STARTER SET 3D-MASTER (2M2, 3M2)

Two-color set

Prod. no. BVMKSS3D \*

Quantity	Content	Material
2	12 g	OPAQUE OP2, OP3
2	12 g	OPAQUE DENTINE 2M2, 3M2
2	12 g	DENTINE 2M2, 3M2
1	12 g	ENAMEL EN1
1	12 g	TRANSLUCENT T4
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS
1	50 ml	VITA OPAQUE FLUID
1	pk	Shade indicator stick 2M2
1	pk	Shade indicator stick 3M2
		Instructions for use

\* also available with OPAQUE PASTE (Prod. no. BVMKSSP3D)



### VITA VMK Master BLEACHED COLOR SET

Very light shades to reproduce bleached teeth

Prod. no. BVMKBCS \*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	OPAQUE OP0
3	12 g	OPAQUE DENTINE OM1-OM3
3	12 g	DENTINE OM1-OM3
1	12 g	ENAMEL EN1
1	12 g	TRANSLUCENT T4
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS
1	50 ml	VITA OPAQUE FLUID
1	pc	BLEACHED SHADE GUIDE SHADE GROUP 0M
		Instructions for use

\* also available with OPAQUE PASTE (Prod. no. BVMKBCSP)



### VITA VMK Master ADDITIONAL SET

Additional materials for achieving special shade effects and individualizing the restoration

Prod. no. BVMKAS

Quantity	Content	Material
8	12 g	TRANSLUCENT T1-T8
8	12 g	DENTINE MODIFIER DM1-DM8
6	12 g	LUMINARY LM1-LM6
6	12 g	MARGIN MN, M1-M5
1	12 g	PEARL TRANSLUCENT PLT1
1	12 g	OPAL TRANSLUCENT OT1
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID
1	pc	Shade indicator for TRANSLUCENT
1	pc	Shade indicator for MARGIN / GINGIVA
1	pc	Shade indicator for DENTINE MODIFIER / LUMINARY





### VITA VMK Master GINGIVA SET

Natural-looking gingiva pastes

Prod. no. BVMKGS \*

Quantity	Content	Material
5	12 g	GINGIVA G1-G5
2	12 g	GINGIVA OPAQUE GOL-GOD
1	pc	Shade indicator for GINGIVA / MARGIN

\* also available with OPAQUE PASTE (Prod. no. BVMKGPS)

### Printed materials

Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA VMK Master	Instructions for use	1645
VITA VMK Master	Brochure	1651
VITA VMK Master	information sheet	1653
VITA VMK Master	Combination wheel	1659M

## VITA VMK Master® products

### VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

#### VITA VMK Master WASH OPAQUE, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
WO	B4825912	B4825950

#### VITA VMK Master WASH OPAQUE PASTE, 7 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 7 g
WO	B483597

#### VITA VMK Master OPAQUE, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
OP0	B4825012	B4825050	-
OP1	B4825112	B4825150	B48251250
OP2	B4825212	B4825250	B48252250
OP3	B4825312	B4825350	B48253250
OP4	B4825412	B4825450	-
OP5	B4825512	B4825550	-

#### VITA VMK Master OPAQUE PASTE, 5 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 5 g
OP0	B483505
OP1	B483515
OP2	B483525
OP3	B483535
OP4	B483545
OP5	B483555

VITA VMK Master OPAQUE DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
0M1	B4806112	B4806150
0M2	B4806212	B4806250
0M3	B4806312	B4806350
1M1	B4806412	B4806450
1M2	B4806512	B4806550
2L1.5	B4806612	B4806650
2L2.5	B4806712	B4806750
2M1	B4806812	B4806850
2M2	B4806912	B4806950
2M3	B4807012	B4807050
2R1.5	B4807112	B4807150
2R2.5	B4807212	B4807250
3L1.5	B4807312	B4807350
3L2.5	B4807412	B4807450
3M1	B4807512	B4807550
3M2	B4807612	B4807650
3M3	B4807712	B4807750
3R1.5	B4807812	B4807850
3R2.5	B4807912	B4807950
4L1.5	B4808012	B4808050
4L2.5	B4808112	B4808150
4M1	B4808212	B4808250
4M2	B4808312	B4808350
4M3	B4808412	B4808450
4R1.5	B4808512	B4808550
4R2.5	B4808612	B4808650
5M1	B4808712	B4808750
5M2	B4808812	B4808850
5M3	B4808912	B4808950

VITA VMK Master DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g	Powder no.
0M1	B4803112	B4803150	-	EN1
0M2	B4803212	B4803250	-	EN1
0M3	B4803312	B4803350	-	EN1
1M1	B4803412	B4803450	B48034250	EN1
1M2	B4803512	B4803550	B48035250	EN1
2L1.5	B4803612	B4803650	B48036250	EN1
2L2.5	B4803712	B4803750	-	EN1
2M1	B4803812	B4803850	B48038250	EN1
2M2	B4803912	B4803950	B48039250	EN1
2M3	B4804012	B4804050	-	EN1
2R1.5	B4804112	B4804150	-	EN1
2R2.5	B4804212	B4804250	B48042250	EN1
3L1.5	B4804312	B4804350	-	EN1
3L2.5	B4804412	B4804450	-	EN1
3M1	B4804512	B4804550	-	EN1
3M2	B4804612	B4804650	B48046250	EN1
3M3	B4804712	B4804750	-	EN1
3R1.5	B4804812	B4804850	-	EN1
3R2.5	B4804912	B4804950	-	EN3
4L1.5	B4805012	B4805050	-	EN1
4L2.5	B4805112	B4805150	-	EN1
4M1	B4805212	B4805250	-	EN1
4M2	B4805312	B4805350	-	EN3
4M3	B4805412	B4805450	-	EN3
4R1.5	B4805512	B4805550	-	EN1
4R2.5	B4805612	B4805650	-	EN3
5M1	B4805712	B4805750	-	EN1
5M2	B4805812	B4805850	-	EN3
5M3	B4805912	B4805950	-	EN3

### VITA VMK Master ENAMEL, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
EN1	B4819112	B4819150	B48191250
EN2	B4819212	B4819250	B48192250
EN3	B4819312	B4819350	B48193250

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VMK Master WINDOW, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
WIN	B4818112	B4818150	B48181250

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VMK Master GINGIVA OPAQUE, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
GOL	light red	B4827112
GOD	dark red	B4827312

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 Farben

### VITA VMK Master GINGIVA OPAQUE PASTE, 5 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 5 g
GOL	light red	B483715
GOD	dark red	B483735

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VMK Master GINGIVA, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
G1	antique rose	B4823112
G2	orange-pink	B4823212
G3	pink	B4823312
G4	brown-red	B4823412
G5	black-red	B4823512

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VMK Master MARGIN, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
MN	neutral	B4826012
M1	white	B4826112
M2	beige	B4826212
M3	yellow	B4826312
M4	orange-reddish	B4826412
M5	light brown	B4826512

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VMK Master LUMINARY, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
LM1	white	B4814112
LM2	sand	B4814212
LM3	yellow	B4814312
LM4	light brown-orange	B4814412
LM5	light brown	B4814512
LM6	light khaki	B4814612

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VMK Master DENTINE MODIFIER, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
DM1	white	B4812112
DM2	cream	B4812212
DM3	yellow	B4812312
DM4	orange	B4812412
DM5	reddish	B4812512
DM6	brownish-reddish	B4812612
DM7	khaki	B4812712
DM8	gray	B4812812

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VMK Master CERVICAL, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
CE1	light yellow	B4820112
CE2	light orange	B4820212
CE3	gold-yellow	B4820312

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VMK Master NECK, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
N1	beige	B4824112
N2	yellow	B4824212
N3	yellow-orange	B4824312
N4	orange	B4824412
N5	khaki	B4824512

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VMK Master TRANSLUCENT, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
T1	whitish	B4809112	-	-
T2	yellowish-brownish	B4809212	-	-
T3	pink	B4809312	-	-
T4	neutral	B4809412	B4809450	B48094250
T5	light blue	B4809512	-	-
T6	blue	B4809612	-	-
T7	gray	B4809712	-	-
T8	reddish	B4809812	-	-

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VMK Master OPAL TRANSLUCENT, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
OT1	neutral	B4817112

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VMK Master PEARL TRANSLUCENT, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
PLT1	pearly-cream	B4815112

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VMK Master CORRECTIVE, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
COR1	neutral	B4822112
COR2	beige	B4822212

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

## VITA VMK Master shade indicators

Appellation	Description	Prod. no.
Shade indicator	Opaque, Opaque Dentine, Dentine, Enamel, Wash Opaque, Translucent T4, WIN	B343
Shade indicator for TRANSLUCENT	T1-T8, OT1, PLT1	B431
Shade indicator for MARGIN / GINGIVA	MN, M1-M5, G1-G5, GOL, GOD	B432
Shade indicator for DENTINE MODIFIER / LUMINARY	DM1-DM8, LM1-LM6	B433
Shade indicator for STANDARD	N1-N5, CE1-CE3, COR1, COR2	B434

## VITA VMK Master fluids/liquids

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA OPAQUE FLUID	For mixing opaque	50 ml	BOF50
VITA OPAQUE FLUID	For mixing opaque	250 ml	BOF250
VITA PASTE OPAQUE LIQUID	To change the consistency of opaque pastes	15 ml	BPOL15
VITA MODELLING FLUID	Standard modeling liquid to achieve high stability when layering ceramic	50 ml	BMF50
VITA MODELLING FLUID	Standard modeling liquid to achieve high stability when layering ceramic	250 ml	BMF250
VITA MODELLING FLUID RS	Special modelling liquid for modelling over an extended period	50 ml	BMFRS50
VITA MODELLING FLUID RS	Special modelling liquid for modelling over an extended period	250 ml	BMFRS250
VITA HIGH SILVER MODELLING LIQUID	Anti-greening liquid for high silver content alloys with a silver content of more than 30 %	50 ml	BHSM50

## VITA VMK Master® kits

### VITA classical A1-D4 shades



### VITA VMK Master STANDARD SET classical

Basic set for the reproduction of the VITA classical A1-D4 shades

Prod. no. BVMKSETC \*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	WASH OPAQUE WO
16	12 g	OPAQUE A1-D4
16	12 g	OPAQUE DENTINE A1-D4
16	12 g	DENTINE A1-D4
2	12 g	ENAMEL EN1, EN2
1	12 g	TRANSLUCENT T4
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
3	12 g	CERVICAL CE1-CE3
5	12 g	NECK N1-N5
2	12 g	CORRECTIVE COR1-COR2
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS
1	50 ml	VITA OPAQUE FLUID
1	pc	Shade indicator classical
1	pc	Shade indicator STANDARD
1	pc	VITA classical A1-D4 shade indicator
1	pk	Crown stands A + B + C
1	pk	Firing trays G
1	pc	MODISOL
		Instructions for use

\* also available in 16 shades with OPAQUE PASTE (Prod. no. BVMKSETPC)



## VITA VMK Master STARTER SET classical (A2, A3)

Two-color set

Prod. no. BVMKSSC \*

Quantity	Content	Material
2	12 g	OPAQUE A2, A3
2	12 g	OPAQUE DENTINE A2, A3
2	12 g	DENTINE A2, A3
1	12 g	ENAMEL EN1
1	12 g	TRANSLUCENT T4
1	50 ml	VITA MODELLING FLUID RS
1	50 ml	VITA OPAQUE FLUID
1	pk	Shade indicator stick A2
1	pk	Shade indicator stick A3
		Instructions for use



\* also available with OPAQUE PASTE (Prod. no. BVMKSSCP)

## VITA VMK Master® products

VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VMK Master OPAQUE, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
A1	B4840112	B4840150	B48401250
A2	B4840212	B4840250	B48402250
A3	B4840312	B4840350	B48403250
A3.5	B4840412	B4840450	-
A4	B4840512	B4840550	-
B1	B4840612	B4840650	-
B2	B4840712	B4840750	-
B3	B4840812	B4840850	-
B4	B4840912	B4840950	-
C1	B4841012	B4841050	-
C2	B4841112	B4841150	-
C3	B4841212	B4841250	-
C4	B4841312	B4841350	-
D2	B4841412	B4841450	-
D3	B4841512	B4841550	-
D4	B4841612	B4841650	-

### VITA VMK Master OPAQUE PASTE, 5 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 5 g
A1	B483015
A2	B483025
A3	B483035
A3.5	B483045
A4	B483055
B1	B483065
B2	B483075
B3	B483085
B4	B483095
C1	B483105
C2	B483115
C3	B483125
C4	B483135
D2	B483145
D3	B483155
D4	B483165

**VITA VMK Master OPAQUE DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
A1	B4843112	B4843150
A2	B4843212	B4843250
A3	B4843312	B4843350
A3.5	B4843412	B4843450
A4	B4843512	B4843550
B1	B4843612	B4843650
B2	B4843712	B4843750
B3	B4843812	B4843850
B4	B4843912	B4843950
C1	B4844012	B4844050
C2	B4844112	B4844150
C3	B4844212	B4844250
C4	B4844312	B4844350
D2	B4844412	B4844450
D3	B4844512	B4844550
D4	B4844612	B4844650

**VITA VMK Master DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g	Powder no.
A1	B4845112	B4845150	B48451250	EN1
A2	B4845212	B4845250	B48452250	EN1
A3	B4845312	B4845350	B48453250	EN1
A3.5	B4845412	B4845450	B48454250	EN2
A4	B4845512	B4845550	-	EN2
B1	B4845612	B4845650	B48456250	EN2
B2	B4845712	B4845750	B48457250	EN2
B3	B4845812	B4845850	-	EN2
B4	B4845912	B4845950	-	EN2
C1	B4846012	B4846050	B48460250	EN2
C2	B4846112	B4846150	B48461250	EN2
C3	B4846212	B4846250	B48462250	EN1
C4	B4846312	B4846350	-	EN1
D2	B4846412	B4846450	-	EN2
D3	B4846512	B4846550	-	EN2
D4	B4846612	B4846650	-	EN2

**VITA VMK Master ENAMEL, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
EN1	B4819112	B4819150	B48191250
EN2	B4819212	B4819250	B48192250
EN3	B4819312	B4819350	B48193250

For further materials (compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades)  
see VITA VMK Master 3D-MASTER

**VITA VMK Master shade indicators**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no.
Shade indicator	Opaque, Opaque Dentine, Dentine, Enamel, Wash Opaque, Translucent T4, WIN	B342
Shade indicator for TRANSLUCENT	T1-T8, OT1, PLT1	B431
Shade indicator for MARGIN / GINGIVA	MN, M1-M5, G1-G5, GOL, GOD	B432
Shade indicator for DENTINE MODIFIER / LUMINARY	DM1-DM8, LM1-LM6	B433
Shade indicator STANDARD	N1-N5, CE1-CE3, COR1, COR2	B434

### VITA VMK Master fluids/liquids

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA OPAQUE FLUID	For mixing OPAQUE	50 ml	BOF50
VITA OPAQUE FLUID	For mixing OPAQUE	250 ml	BOF250
VITA PASTE OPAQUE LIQUID	To change the consistency of opaque pastes	15 ml	BPOL15
VITA MODELLING FLUID	Standard modeling liquid to achieve high stability when layering ceramic	50 ml	BMF50
VITA MODELLING FLUID	Standard modeling liquid to achieve high stability when layering ceramic	250 ml	BMF250
VITA MODELLING FLUID RS	Special modelling liquid for modelling over an extended period	50 ml	BMFRS50
VITA MODELLING FLUID RS	Special modelling liquid for modelling over an extended period	250 ml	BMFRS250
VITA HIGH SILVER MODELLING LIQUID	Anti-greening liquid for high silver content alloys with a silver content of more than 30 %	50 ml	BHSML50

# VITA TITANKERAMIK



## Product description

The coefficient of thermal expansion (CTE) and the physical properties of VITA TITANKERAMIK have been perfectly matched with those of titanium.

The excellent TITANKERAMIK materials enable the dental technician to perfectly reproduce the translucent VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades.

Moreover, the Master kit contains additional materials which allow excellent esthetic results to be achieved.

Available in VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades.

# VITA TITANKERAMIK kits

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

### VITA TITANKERAMIK STANDARD SET 3D-MASTER

Basic set for the reproduction of the 3D-MASTER shades

Prod. no. BTSET123DV1

Quantity	Content	Material
1	7 g	PASTE BONDER BON
5	12 g	OPAQUE OP1-OP5
26	12 g	OPAQUE DENTINE 1M1-5M3
26	12 g	DENTINE 1M1-5M3
2	12 g	ENAMEL EN2, EN4
1	12 g	TRANSLUCENT T4
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
1	50 ml	VITA MODELING FLUID
1	50 ml	VITA OPAQUE FLUID
1	15 ml	VITA PASTE OPAQUE LIQUID
1	pc	Flat brush, for PASTE OPAQUE
1	pc	Mixing spatula, Acrylic, for PASTE OPAQUE
1	pk	Crown stands A + B
1	pk	Firing trays G
1	pc	VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER
		Instructions for use



### VITA TITANKERAMIK STARTER KIT 2M2

One-shade kit for initial tests

Prod. no. BTKITS2M2 \*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	7 g	PASTE BONDER BON
1	12 g	OPAQUE OP2
1	12 g	OPAQUE DENTINE 2M2
1	12 g	DENTINE 2M2
1	12 g	ENAMEL EN2
1	12 g	TRANSLUCENT T4
1	50 ml	VITA MODELING FLUID
1	50 ml	VITA OPAQUE FLUID
1	15 ml	VITA PASTE OPAQUE LIQUID
1	pc	Flat brush, for PASTE OPAQUE
1	pc	Mixing spatula, Acrylic, for PASTE OPAQUE
1	pc	Shade indicator stick
		Instructions for use



\* also available in 3M2 (Prod. no. BTKITS3M2V1)



## VITA TITANKERAMIK MASTER KIT

Additional materials  
Prod. no. BTKITV1 \*

Quantity	Content	Material
8	12 g	COLOR OPAQUE C01-C08
6	12 g	TRANSLUCENT T1-T6
4	12 g	CERVICAL CE1-CE4
7	12 g	MARGIN MARN, MAR1-MAR6
10	12 g	INTENSIVE IN1-IN10
2	12 g	GINGIVA G1-G2
1	Stück	Shade indicator for TRANSLUCENT
1	Stück	Shade indicator for MARGIN
1	Stück	Shade indicator for INTENSIVE

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM  
3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

## Printed materials

Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA TITANKERAMIK	Instructions for use	858

## VITA TITANKERAMIK products

### VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

#### VITA TITANKERAMIK BONDER, 7.5 g \*

Appellation	Prod. no. 7.5 g
BON	B200075

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

#### VITA TITANKERAMIK PASTE BONDER, 7 g \*

Appellation	Prod. no. 7 g
BON	B22007

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

#### VITA TITANKERAMIK OPAQUE, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
OP1	B2501012	B2501050
OP2	B2502012	B2502050
OP3	B2503012	B2503050
OP4	B2504012	B2504050
OP5	B2505012N	-

**VITA TITANKERAMIK OPAQUE DENTINE, 12 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g
1M1	B233112
1M2	B233212
2L1.5	B233312
2L2.5	B233412
2M1	B233512
2M2	B233612
2M3	B233712
2R1.5	B233812
2R2.5	B233912
3L1.5	B234012
3L2.5	B234112
3M1	B234212
3M2	B234312
3M3	B234412
3R1.5	B234512
3R2.5	B234612
4L1.5	B234712
4L2.5	B234812
4M1	B234912
4M2	B235012
4M3	B235112
4R1.5	B235212
4R2.5	B235312
5M1	B235412
5M2	B235512
5M3	B235612

**VITA TITANKERAMIK DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Powder no.
1M1	B236112	B236150	EN2
1M2	B236212	B236250	EN2
2L1.5	B236312	-	EN2
2L2.5	B236412	-	EN2
2M1	B236512	B236550	EN2
2M2	B236612	B236650	EN2
2M3	B236712	B236750	EN2
2R1.5	B236812	-	EN2
2R2.5	B236912	-	EN2
3L1.5	B237012	B237050	EN2
3L2.5	B237112	B237150	EN2
3M1	B237212	B237250	EN2
3M2	B237312	B237350	EN2
3M3	B237412	B237450	EN2
3R1.5	B237512	B237550	EN2
3R2.5	B237612	B237650	EN2
4L1.5	B237712	-	EN4
4L2.5	B237812	-	EN4
4M1	B237912	B237950	EN4
4M2	B238012	B238050	EN4
4M3	B238112	B238150	EN4
4R1.5	B238212	-	EN4
4R2.5	B238312	-	EN4
5M1	B238412	-	EN4
5M2	B238512	-	EN4
5M3	B238612	-	EN4

**VITA TITANKERAMIK ENAMEL, 12 g / 50 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
EN1	B207112	B207150
EN2	B207212	B207250
EN3	B207312	B207350
EN4	B207412	B207450

### VITA TITANKERAMIK WINDOW, 12 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
WIN	Transparent powder window	B212212

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA TITANKERAMIK COLOR OPAQUE, 12 g \*/\*\*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
C01	gray-brown	B202112
C02	ochre	B202212
C03	white	B202312
C04	lilac	B202412
C05	gray	B202512
C06	pink	B202612
C07	light brown	B202712
C08	dark brown	B202812

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

\*\* discontinued line - while stocks last

### VITA TITANKERAMIK GINGIVA, 12 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
G1	light pink	B214112
G2	dark pink	B214212

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA TITANKERAMIK MARGIN, 12 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
MARN	white	B260012
MAR1	light -beige	B260112
MAR2	dark beige	B260212
MAR3	light yellow-beige	B260312
MAR4	yellow-beige	B260412
MAR5	orange-brown	B260512
MAR6	brown-beige	B260612

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA TITANKERAMIK CERVICAL, 12 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
CE1	light orange	B209112
CE2	light yellow	B209212
CE3	gold-yellow	B209312
CE4	neutral	B209412

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA TITANKERAMIK TRANSLUCENT, 12 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
T1	whitish translucent	B208112	-
T2	yellowish translucent	B208212	-
T3	orange translucent	B208312	-
T4	neutral translucent	B208412	B208450
T5	light blue translucent	B208512	-
T6	blue translucent	B208612	-

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades



### VITA TITANKERAMIK INTENSIVE, 12 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
IN1	sand beige	B211112
IN2	yellow-beige	B211212
IN3	corn yellow	B211312
IN4	light yellow	B211412
IN5	ochre	B211512
IN6	orange	B211612
IN7	flame orange	B211712
IN8	brown-gray	B211812
IN9	gray-blue	B211912
IN10	white	B212012

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA TITANKERAMIK shade indicators

Appellation	Description	Prod. no.
Shade indicator	Opaque, Opaque Dentine, Dentine, Enamel, Translucent, Window	B264
Shade indicator for TRANSLUCENT	T1-T6, WIN, CE1-CE4	B274T
Shade indicator for MARGIN	MARN, MAR1-MAR6, C01-C08	B274M
Shade indicator for INTENSIVE	IN1-IN10, G1-G2	B274IN
Shade indicator for INDIVIDUAL	For creating individual shade indicator plates	B423

### VITA TITANKERAMIK fluids and liquids

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA MODELLING FLUID	Standard modeling liquid	50 ml	BMF50
VITA MODELLING FLUID	Standard modeling liquid	250 ml	BMF250
VITA PASTE OPAQUE LIQUID	To change the consistency of the paste opaque and bonder	15 ml	BPOL15
VITA OPAQUE FLUID	For mixing opaque and bonder	50 ml	BOF50
VITA OPAQUE FLUID	For mixing opaque and bonder		BOF250

## VITA TITANKERAMIK kits

### VITA classical A1-D4 shades

#### VITA TITANKERAMIK STANDARD SET classical

Basic set for the reproduction of the VITA classical A1-D4 shades

Quantity	Content	Material
1	7 g	PASTE BONDER BON
16	12 g	OPAQUE A1-D4
16	12 g	OPAQUE DENTINE A1-D4
16	12 g	DENTINE A1-D4
4	12 g	ENAMEL EN1-EN4
1	12 g	TRANSLUCENT T4
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
1	50 ml	VITA MODELING FLUID
1	50 ml	VITA OPAQUE FLUID
1	15 ml	VITA PASTE OPAQUE LIQUID
1	pc	Flat brush, for PASTE OPAQUE
1	pc	Mixing spatula, Acrylic, for PASTE OPAQUE
1	pk	Crown stands A + B
1	pk	Firing trays G
1	pc	VITA classical A1-D4 shade indicator
		Instructions for use





## VITA TITANKERAMIK STARTER KIT A2

One-shade kit for initial tests

Prod. no. BTKITSA2 \*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	7 g	PASTE BONDER BON
1	12 g	OPAQUE A2
1	12 g	OPAQUE DENTINE A2
1	12 g	DENTINE A2
1	12 g	ENAMEL EN2
1	12 g	TRANSLUCENT T4
1	50 ml	VITA MODELING FLUID
1	50 ml	VITA OPAQUE FLUID
1	15 ml	VITA PASTE OPAQUE LIQUID
1	pc	Flat brush, for PASTE OPAQUE
1	pc	Mixing spatula, Acrylic, for PASTE OPAQUE
1	pc	Shade indicator stick
		Instructions for use

\* also available in A3 (Prod. no. BTKITSA3V1)

## VITA TITANKERAMIK products

### VITA classical A1-D4 shades

#### VITA TITANKERAMIK BONDER, 7,5 g \*

Appellation	Prod. no. 7,5 g
BON	B200075

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

#### VITA TITANKERAMIK PASTE BONDER, 7 g \*

Appellation	Prod. no. 7 g
BON	B22007

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

#### VITA TITANKERAMIK OPAQUE, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
A1	B200112	B200150
A2	B200212	B200250
A3	B200312	B200350
A3.5	B200412	B200450
A4	B200512	-
B1	B200612	-
B2	B200712	-
B3	B200812	B200850
B4	B200912	-
C1	B201012	-
C2	B201112	-
C3	B201212	-
C4	B201312	-
D2	B201412	-
D3	B201512	B201550
D4	B201612	-

### VITA TITANKERAMIK OPAQUE DENTINE, 12 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g
A1	B203112
A2	B203212
A3	B203312
A3.5	B203412
A4	B203512
B1	B203612
B2	B203712
B3	B203812
B4	B203912
C1	B204012
C2	B204112
C3	B204212
C4	B204312
D2	B204412
D3	B204512
D4	B204612

### VITA TITANKERAMIK DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Powder no.
A1	B205112	B205150	EN2
A2	B205212	B205250	EN2
A3	B205312	B205350	EN2
A3.5	B205412	B205450	EN4
A4	B205512	-	EN4
B1	B205612	B205650 *	EN1
B2	B205712	-	EN1
B3	B205812	B205850	EN2
B4	B205912	-	EN2
C1	B206012	-	EN2
C2	B206112	B206150 *	EN2
C3	B206212	B206250 *	EN2
C4	B206312	-	EN3
D2	B206412	-	EN2
D3	B206512	B206550	EN4
D4	B206612	-	EN4

\* discontinued line - while stocks last

### VITA TITANKERAMIK ENAMEL, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
EN1	B207112	B207150
EN2	B207212	B207250
EN3	B207312	B207350
EN4	B207412	B207450

For further materials (compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades)  
see VITA TITANKERAMIK 3D-MASTER

### VITA TITANKERAMIK shade indicators

Appellation	Description	Prod. no.
Shade indicator	Opaque, Opaque Dentine, Dentine, Enamel, Translucent, Window	B288
Shade indicator for TRANSLUCENT	T1-T6, WIN, CE1-CE4	B274T
Shade indicator for MARGIN	MARN, MAR1-MAR6, C01-C08	B274M
Shade indicator for INTENSIVE	IN1-IN10, G1-G2	B274IN
Shade indicator for INDIVIDUAL	To create individual shade indicator plates	B423

#### VITA TITANKERAMIK fluids and liquids

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA MODELLING FLUID	Standard modeling liquid	50 ml	BMF50
VITA MODELLING FLUID	Standard modeling liquid	250 ml	BMF250
VITA PASTE OPAQUE LIQUID	To change the consistency of paste opaque and bonder	15 ml	BPOL15
VITA OPAQUE FLUID	For mixing opaque and bonder	50 ml	BOF50
VITA OPAQUE FLUID	For mixing opaque and bonder	250 ml	BOF250

# VITAVM®7

Fine-structure ceramic for all-ceramic framework materials in the in the CTE range of 7.2-7.9



## Product description

VITA VM 7 was developed as a special, fine-structure veneering ceramic for all-ceramic framework materials in the CTE range of 7.2 - 7.9 (e.g. VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA, SPINELL, ZIRCONIA and VITA In-Ceram AL).

As with all VITA VM porcelains, what makes VITA VM 7 so distinctive is its light reflection and refraction properties which are very similar to those of natural tooth enamel. The use of additional fluorescent and opalescent porcelains enables highly individual and esthetically pleasing restorations to be achieved.

A study carried out by Giordano of the Goldman School of Dental Medicine, University of Boston, investigated the abrasion behavior of various ceramic materials in comparison to that of natural tooth enamel.

VITA VM 7 was found to be the best material, as its fine structure results in abrasion behavior almost identical to that of natural tooth enamel.

Available exclusively in VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades.

## Features/Benefits

- Easy to use due to optimal consistency and modeling properties
- Superb grinding and polishing results, especially in situ
- Homogenous, dense surfaces
- Proven to closely resemble tooth enamel
- Outstanding firing stability even after several firing processes
- Perfectly matched range of additional materials for individualization
- Compatible with VITA AKZENT and VITA INTERNO stains

## VITAVM<sup>®</sup>7 kits

### VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER<sup>®</sup> shades



#### VITA VM 7 BASIC KIT

Basic kit for BASIC layering

Prod. no. BV7BK12N \*

Quantity	Content	Material
26	12 g	BASE DENTINE 1M1-5M3
3	12 g	CHROMA PLUS CP2, CP3, CP4
2	12 g	ENAMEL ENL, END
1	12 g	NEUTRAL NT
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
3	12 g	EFFECT LINER EL2, EL3, EL4
3	12 g	CORRECTIVE COR1, COR2, COR3
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	pk	Firing trays G
1	pk	Fibrous pad firing support
1	pc	VITA MODISOL marker
1	pc	Shade indicator
1	pc	VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER
		Instructions for use

\* also available as BASIC KIT SMALL (Prod. no. BV7BKS12N) in the following shades: 1M1, 1M2, 2M1, 2M2, 2M3, 3L1.5, 3L2.5, 3M1, 3M2, 3M3, 3R1.5, 3R2.5, 4M1, 4M2, 4M3, CP2-CP4, ENL, END, NT, WIN, EL2-EL4, COR1



#### VITA VM 7 BUILD UP KIT

Build-up kit for BUILD UP layering

Prod. no. BV7BUK12 \*

Quantity	Content	Material
26	12 g	TRANSPA DENTINE 1M1-5M3
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID

\* also available as BUILD UP KIT SMALL (Prod. no. BV7BUKS12) in the following 15 shades: 1M1, 1M2, 2M1, 2M2, 2M3, 3L1.5, 3L2.5, 3M1, 3M2, 3M3, 3R1.5, 3R2.5, 4M1, 4M2, 4M3



#### VITA VM 7 BLEACHED COLOR KIT

Very light shades to reproduce bleached teeth

Prod. no. BV7BLK

Quantity	Content	Material
3	12 g	BASE DENTINE 0M1, 0M2, 0M3
3	12 g	TRANSPA DENTINE 0M1, 0M2, 0M3
1	12 g	ENAMEL LIGHT ENL
1	12 g	NEUTRAL NT
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
1	12 g	EFFECT LINER EL1
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	pc	BLEACHED SHADE GUIDE shade group 0M
		Instructions for use

### VITA VM 7 ONE COLOR KIT 3M2

One-shade kit for initial tests

Prod. no. BV70CK3M2V1\*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	BASE DENTINE 3M2
1	12 g	ENAMEL ENL
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
1	5 g	AKZENT glaze Akz25
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	20 ml	AKZENT fluid
1	pc	Shade indicator stick
		Instructions for use

\* also available with 2M2 (Prod. no. BV70CK2M2V1)



### VITA VM 7 PROFESSIONAL KIT

Additional materials for achieving special shade effects and individualizing the restoration

Prod. no. BV7PKV1\*

Quantity	Content	Material
11	12 g	EFFECT CHROMA EC1-EC11
3	12 g	MAMELON MM1-MM3
3	12 g	EFFECT PEARL EP1-EP3
5	12 g	EFFECT OPAL EO1-EO5
11	12 g	EFFECT ENAMEL EE1-EE11
6	12 g	EFFECT LINER EL1- EL6
1	pc	Shade indicator for EFFECT ENAMEL
1	pc	Shade indicator for EFFECT OPAL
1	pc	Shade indicator for EFFECT CHROMA
1	pc	Shade indicator for EFFECT LINER

\* also available as PROFESSIONAL KIT SMALL (Prod. no. BV7PKS) in the following 15 shades : EC1, EC4, EC6, EC8, EC9, MM2, EP1, EO2, EE1, EE3, EE7, EE8, EE9, EE10, EE11



### VITA VM 7 GINGIVA KIT

Natural-looking gingiva pastes

Prod. no. BV7GK

Quantity	Content	Material
5	12 g	GINGIVA G1-G5
1	pc	Shade indicator for GINGIVA





**VITA VM 7 MARGIN KIT**

Only for minor corrections in the area of margins

Prod. no. BV7MK

Quantity	Content	Material
6	12 g	MARGIN M1, M4, M5, M7, M8, M9
1	pc	Shade indicator for MARGIN



**Printed materials**

Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA VM 7	Instructions for use	1110
VITA VM 7	Flyer	1226
VITA VM	Concept brochure	1218
New Two-Phase All-Glass Veneering Porcelain	Special reproduction	1177
VITA VM "Motivation"	100-page illustrated book	W008E (liable to postage)



# VITAVM<sup>®</sup>7 products

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER<sup>®</sup> shades

### VITA VM 7 BASE DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Powder no.
0M1	B4103112	-	ENL
0M2	B4103212	-	ENL
0M3	B4103312	-	ENL
1M1	B4103412	B4103450	ENL
1M2	B4103512	B4103550	ENL
2L1.5	B4103612	-	ENL
2L2.5	B4103712	-	ENL
2M1	B4103812	B4103850	ENL
2M2	B4103912	B4103950	ENL
2M3	B4104012	B4104050	ENL
2R1.5	B4104112	-	ENL
2R2.5	B4104212	-	ENL
3L1.5	B4104312	B4104350	ENL
3L2.5	B4104412	B4104450	ENL
3M1	B4104512	B4104550	ENL
3M2	B4104612	B4104650	ENL
3M3	B4104712	B4104750	ENL
3R1.5	B4104812	B4104850	ENL
3R2.5	B4104912	B4104950	ENL
4L1.5	B4105012	-	END
4L2.5	B4105112	-	END
4M1	B4105212	B4105250	END
4M2	B4105312	B4105350	END
4M3	B4105412	B4105450	END
4R1.5	B4105512	-	END
4R2.5	B4105612	-	END
5M1	B4105712	-	END
5M2	B4105812	-	END
5M3	B4105912	-	END

VITA VM 7 TRANSPA DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Powder no.
0M1	B4106112	-	ENL
0M2	B4106212	-	ENL
0M3	B4106312	-	ENL
1M1	B4106412	B4106450	ENL
1M2	B4106512	B4106550	ENL
2L1.5	B4106612	-	ENL
2L2.5	B4106712	-	ENL
2M1	B4106812	B4106850	ENL
2M2	B4106912	B4106950	ENL
2M3	B4107012	B4107050	ENL
2R1.5	B4107112	-	ENL
2R2.5	B4107212	-	ENL
3L1.5	B4107312	B4107350	ENL
3L2.5	B4107412	B4107450	ENL
3M1	B4107512	B4107550	ENL
3M2	B4107612	B4107650	ENL
3M3	B4107712	B4107750	ENL
3R1.5	B4107812	B4107850	ENL
3R2.5	B4107912	B4107950	ENL
4L1.5	B4108012	-	END
4L2.5	B4108112	-	END
4M1	B4108212	B4108250	END
4M2	B4108312	B4108350	END
4M3	B4108412	B4108450	END
4R1.5	B4108512	-	END
4R2.5	B4108612	-	END
5M1	B4108712	-	END
5M2	B4108812	-	END
5M3	B4108912	-	END

VITA VM 7 ENAMEL, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
ENL	B4119112	B4119150
END	B4119212	B4119250

VITA VM 7 NEUTRAL, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
NT	B4120112	B4120150

VITA VM 7 WINDOW, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g
WIN	B4118112	B4118150

VITA VM 7 GINGIVA, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Art. no. 12 g
G1	antique rose	B4123112
G2	orange-pink	B4123212
G3	pink	B4123312
G4	brown-red	B4123412
G5	black-red	B4123515

VITA VM 7 MARGIN, 12 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
M1	white	B4126112
M4	yellow	B4126412
M5	amber	B4126512
M7	light beige	B4126712
M8	pastel brown	B4126812
M9	light orange	B4126912

**VITA VM 7 EFFECT LINER, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EL1	white	B4114112
EL2	beige	B4114212
EL3	brown	B4114312
EL4	yellow	B4114412
EL5	orange	B4114512
EL6	green-yellow	B4114612

**VITA VM 7 CHROMA PLUS, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
CP2	beige-yellow	B4124212
CP3	light orange-brown	B4124312
CP4	orange-brown	B4124412

**VITA VM 7 EFFECT CHROMA, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EC1	for whitish effects	B4112112
EC2	sand beige	B4112212
EC3	light yellow	B4112312
EC4	delicate lemon yellow	B4112412
EC5	light orange	B4112512
EC6	orange	B4112612
EC7	pink	B4112712
EC8	beige-brown	B4112812
EC9	brown	B4112912
EC10	green-brown	B4113012
EC11	green-gray	B4113112

**VITA VM 7 MAMELON, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
MM1	beige	B4116112
MM2	warm yellow-brown	B4116212
MM3	delicate orange	B4116312

**VITA VM 7 EFFECT ENAMEL 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EE1	whitish	B4109112
EE2	whitish translucent	B4109212
EE3	pink translucent	B4109312
EE4	yellowish	B4109412
EE5	yellowish translucent	B4109512
EE6	reddish translucent	B4109612
EE7	orange translucent	B4109712
EE8	red translucent	B4109812
EE9	bluish translucent	B4109912
EE10	blue	B4110012
EE11	gray	B4110112

**VITA VM 7 EFFECT OPAL, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
E01	neutral	B4117112
E02	whitish	B4117212
E03	bluish	B4117312
E04	blue	B4517412
E05	dark violet	B4517512

**VITA VM7 EFFECT PEARL, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EP1	pastel yellow	B4115112
EP2	pastel orange	B4115212
EP3	pastel pink	B4115312

**VITA VM 7 CORRECTIVE, 12 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
COR1	neutral	B4122112
COR2	beige	B4122212
COR3	brown	B4122312

**VITA VM 7 shade indicators**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no.
Shade indicator	Base Dentine, Transpa Dentine, Enamel, Chroma Plus, Neutral, Window, Corrective	B310
Shade indicator for EFFECT OPAL	E01-E05	B413
Shade indicator for EFFECT CHROMA	EC1-EC11	B414
Shade indicator for EFFECT LINER	EL1-EL6, MM1-MM3	B415
Shade indicator for EFFECT ENAMEL	EE1-EE11, EP1-EP3	B416
Shade indicator for GINGIVA	G1-G5	B417
Shade indicator for MARGIN	M1, M4, M5, M7, M8, M9	B418
Shade indicator for PROFESSIONAL KIT SMALL	EC1, EC4, EC6, EC8, EC9, MM2, EP1, EQ2, EE1, EE3, EE7, EE8, EE9, EE10, EE11	B419
Shade indicator for INDIVIDUAL	for individually created shade indicator plates	B423

**VITA VM 7 fluids and liquids**

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID	Standard modeling liquid	50 ml	BML50N
VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID	Standard modeling liquid	250 ml	BML250N

# VITAVM®9

Natural fine-structure feldspar veneering ceramic for zirconium dioxide substructures



## Product description

VITA VM 9 was developed as a special, fine-structure feldspar veneering ceramic for yttrium-stabilized ZrO<sub>2</sub> frameworks with a CTE range of approx. 10.5 (e.g. VITA In-Ceram YZ).

Precise matching of the CTE with zirconium dioxide materials ensures perfect bonding and reliable results.

In addition to this, VITA VM 9 is ideally suited for individualizing:

VITABLOCS and VITA PM 9.

The abrasion behavior of various ceramic materials in comparison to natural tooth enamel was examined in a study performed by Giordano at the Goldman School of Dental Medicine at the University of Boston. The best results were obtained with VITA VM 9, since, on account of its fine structure, it demonstrates the virtually ideal behavior of natural tooth enamel.

VITA VM 9 is available in VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades.

## Features/Benefits

- Reliable results
- Optimal processing characteristics such as superior stability and minimized shrinkage behavior
- Outstanding firing stability even after several firing processes
- Superior milling and polishing properties, especially in situ
- Homogeneous and dense surfaces
- Proven high similarity with enamel
- Perfectly matched range of additional materials for individualization
- Enamel-like light refraction and reflection properties

# VITAVM®9 kits

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades



### VITA VM 9 BASIC KIT Basic kit for BASIC layering Prod. no. BV9BK12V2 \*

Quantity	Content	Material
26	12 g	BASE DENTINE 1M1-5M3
3	12 g	SUN DENTINE SD1-SD3
3	12 g	CHROMA PLUS CP2, CP3, CP4
2	12 g	ENAMEL ENL, END
1	12 g	NEUTRAL NT
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
3	12 g	CORRECTIVE COR1, COR2, COR3
1	pc	VITA MODISOL marker
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	pk	Firing trays G
1	pk	Fibrous pad firing support
1	pc	Shade indicator
1	pc	VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER
		Instructions for use

\* also available as BASIC KIT SMALL (Prod. no. BV9BKS12V2) in the following shades: 1M1, 1M2, 2M1, 2M2, 2M3, 3L1.5, 3L2.5, 3M1, 3M2, 3M3, 3R1.5, 3R2.5, 4M1, 4M2, 4M3, CP2-CP4, ENL, NT, WIN, COR1, SD1-SD3



### VITA VM 9 BUILD UP KIT Build-up kit for BUILD UP layering Prod. no. BV9BUK12 \*

Quantity	Content	Material
26	12 g	TRANSPA DENTINE 1M1-5M3
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID

\* also available as BUILD UP KIT SMALL (Prod. no. BV9BUKS12) in the following 15 shades: 1M1, 1M2, 2M1, 2M2, 2M3, 3L1.5, 3L2.5, 3M1, 3M2, 3M3, 3R1.5, 3R2.5, 4M1, 4M2, 4M3



### VITA VM 9 BLEACHED COLOR KIT Very light shades to reproduce bleached teeth Prod. no. BV9BLKV1

Quantity	Content	Material
3	12 g	BASE DENTINE 0M1, 0M2, 0M3
3	12 g	TRANSPA DENTINE 0M1, 0M2, 0M3
1	12 g	ENAMEL LIGHT ENL
1	12 g	NEUTRAL NT
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	pc	BLEACHED SHADE GUIDE shade group OM
		Instructions for use

## VITA VM 9 ONE COLOR KIT 2M2

One-shade kit for initial tests

Prod. no. BV90CK2M2V2

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	BASE DENTINE 2M2
1	12 g	ENAMEL ENL
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
1	5 g	AKZENT glaze Akz25
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	20 ml	AKZENT fluid
1	pc	Shade indicator stick
		Instructions for use

\* also available with 3M2 (Prod. no. BV90CK3M2V1)

## VITA VM 9 PROFESSIONAL KIT

Additional materials for achieving special shade effects and individualizing the restoration

Prod. no. BV9PKV1 \* / \*\*

Quantity	Content	Material
11	12 g	EFFECT CHROMA EC1-EC11
3	12 g	MAMELON MM1-MM3
3	12 g	EFFECT PEARL EP1-EP3
5	12 g	EFFECT OPAL EO1-EO5
11	12 g	EFFECT ENAMEL EE1-EE11
6	12 g	EFFECT LINER EL1-EL6
1	pc	Shade indicator for EFFECT ENAMEL
1	pc	Shade indicator for EFFECT OPAL
1	pc	Shade indicator for EFFECT CHROMA
1	pc	Shade indicator for EFFECT LINER

\* also available as PROFESSIONAL KIT SMALL (BV9PKS) in the following 15 shades: EC1, EC4, EC6, EC8, EC9, MM2, EP1, EO2, EE1, EE3, EE7, EE8, EE9, EE10, EE11

\*\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades



## VITA VM 9 GINGIVA KIT

Natural-looking gingiva pastes

Prod. no. BV9GK \*

Quantity	Content	Material
5	12 g	GINGIVA G1-G5
1	pc	Shade indicator for GINGIVA

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades





### VITA VM 9 MARGIN KIT

Only for minor corrections in the area of margins

Prod. no. BV9MK \*

Quantity	Content	Material
6	12 g	MARGIN M1, M4, M5, M7, M8, M9
1	pc	Shade indicator for MARGIN

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades



### VITA VM 9 ESTHETIC KIT for VITABLOCS for CEREC

Additional materials for customizing VITABLOCS

Prod. no. BV9EKC

Quantity	Content	Material
1	set	VITABLOCS 3D-MASTER (10 pcs Mark II I12)
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
1	12 g	NEUTRAL NT
2	12 g	ENAMEL ENL, END
1	12 g	EFFECT PEARL EP1
2	12 g	EFFECT ENAMEL EE1, EE10
1	12 g	CORRECTIVE COR1
1	5 g	AKZENT finishing agent Akz 26
1	7 g	Shading paste glaze SP15
1	12 g	EFFECT OPAL EO2
2	12 g	EFFECT CHROMA EC1, EC4
1	12 g	MAMELON MM2
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	15 ml	VITA Shading paste liquid
1	pk	Firing trays
1	pk	Platinum pins, 2 pcs
		Instructions for use



### VITA VM 9 ADD-ON KIT

Set including individualization materials and accessories

Prod. no. BV9AOK \*

Quantity	Content	Material
8	12 g	ADD-ON, ADD1-ADD8
1	12 g	Glaze LT
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	20 ml	AKZENT Fluid
1	pk	Fibrous pad firing support
1	pc	Shade indicator for ADD-ON
1	pc	No. 3/0 a & e brush
1		Instructions for use VITA PM 9

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades



## Printed materials

Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA VM 9	Instructions for use	1190
VITA VM 9	Brochure	1192
VITA VM 9	information sheet	1547
VITA VM	Concept brochure	1218
VITA VM9 / Mark II	Instructions for use	1219
VITA VM "Motivation"	100-page illustrated book	W008E (liable to postage)



## VITAVM<sup>®</sup>9 products

### VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER<sup>®</sup> shades

#### VITA VM 9 EFFECT BONDER , 12 g \* / \*\*

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g
EB0	B4221012
EB1	B4221112
EB2	B4221212
EB5	B4221512

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades  
 \*\* available while stocks last

#### VITA VM 9 EFFECT BONDER PASTE, 5 g \* / \*\*

Appellation	Prod. no. 5 g
EB0	B423105
EB1	B423115
EB2	B423125
EB3	B423135
EB4	B423145
EB5	B423155

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades  
 \*\* available while stocks last

VITA VM 9 BASE DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Powder no.
0M1	B4203112	B4203150	ENL
0M2	B4203212	B4203250	ENL
0M3	B4203312	B4203350	ENL
1M1	B4203412	B4203450	ENL
1M2	B4203512	B4203550	ENL
2L1.5	B4203612	B4203650	ENL
2L2.5	B4203712	B4203750	ENL
2M1	B4203812	B4203850	ENL
2M2	B4203912	B4203950	ENL
2M3	B4204012	B4204050	ENL
2R1.5	B4204112	B4204150	ENL
2R2.5	B4204212	B4204250	ENL
3L1.5	B4204312	B4204350	ENL
3L2.5	B4204412	B4204450	ENL
3M1	B4204512	B4204550	ENL
3M2	B4204612	B4204650	ENL
3M3	B4204712	B4204750	ENL
3R1.5	B4204812	B4204850	ENL
3R2.5	B4204912	B4204950	ENL
4L1.5	B4205012	B4205050	END
4L2.5	B4205112	B4205150	END
4M1	B4205212	B4205250	END
4M2	B4205312	B4205350	END
4M3	B4205412	B4205450	END
4R1.5	B4205512	B4205550	END
4R2.5	B4205612	B4205650	END
5M1	B4205712	B4205750	END
5M2	B4205812	B4205850	END
5M3	B4205912	B4205950	END

VITA VM 9 TRANSPA DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Powder no.
0M1	B4206112	B4206150	ENL
0M2	B4206212	B4206250	ENL
0M3	B4206312	B4206350	ENL
1M1	B4206412	B4206450	ENL
1M2	B4206512	B4206550	ENL
2L1.5	B4206612	B4206650	ENL
2L2.5	B4206712	B4206750	ENL
2M1	B4206812	B4206850	ENL
2M2	B4206912	B4206950	ENL
2M3	B4207012	B4207050	ENL
2R1.5	B4207112	B4207150	ENL
2R2.5	B4207212	B4207250	ENL
3L1.5	B4207312	B4207350	ENL
3L2.5	B4207412	B4207450	ENL
3M1	B4207512	B4207550	ENL
3M2	B4207612	B4207650	ENL
3M3	B4207712	B4207750	ENL
3R1.5	B4207812	B4207850	ENL
3R2.5	B4207912	B4207950	ENL
4L1.5	B4208012	B4208050	END
4L2.5	B4208112	B4208150	END
4M1	B4208212	B4208250	END
4M2	B4208312	B4208350	END
4M3	B4208412	B4208450	END
4R1.5	B4208512	B4208550	END
4R2.5	B4208612	B4208650	END
5M1	B4208712	B4208750	END
5M2	B4208812	B4208850	END
5M3	B4208912	B4208950	END

### VITA VM 9 SUN DENTINE, 12 g \*

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g
SD1	B4236112
SD2	B4236212
SD3	B4236312

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 9 ENAMEL, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g \*

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
ENL	B4219112	B4219150	B42191250
END	B4219212	B4219250	B42192250

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 9 NEUTRAL, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g \*

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
NT	B4220112	B4220150	B42201250

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 9 WINDOW, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g \*

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
WIN	B4218112	B4218150	B42181250

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 9 GINGIVA, 12 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
G1	antique rose	B4223112
G2	orange-pink	B4223212
G3	pink	B4223312
G4	brown-red	B4223412
G5	black-red	B4223512

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 9 MARGIN, 12 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
M1	white	B4226112
M4	yellow	B4226412
M5	amber	B4226512
M7	light beige	B4226712
M8	pastel brown	B4226812
M9	light orange	B4226912

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 9 EFFECT LINER, 12 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EL1	white	B4214112
EL2	beige	B4214212
EL3	brown	B4214312
EL4	yellow	B4214412
EL5	orange	B4214512
EL6	green-yellow	B4214612

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 9 CHROMA PLUS, 12 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
CP1	ivory	B4224112
CP2	beige-yellow	B4224212
CP3	light orange-brown	B4224312
CP4	orange-brown	B4224412
CP5	green-brown	B4224512

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 9 EFFECT CHROMA, 12 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EC1	for whitish effects	B4212112
EC2	sand beige	B4212212
EC3	light yellow	B4212312
EC4	delicate lemon yellow	B4212412
EC5	light orange	B4212512
EC6	orange	B4212612
EC7	pink	B4212712
EC8	beige-brown	B4212812
EC9	brown	B4212912
EC10	green-brown	B4213012
EC11	green-gray	B4213112

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 9 MAMELON, 12 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
MM1	beige	B4216112
MM2	warm yellow-brown	B4216212
MM3	delicate orange	B4216312

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 9 EFFECT ENAMEL, 12 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EE1	whitish	B4209112
EE2	whitish translucent	B4209212
EE3	pink translucent	B4209312
EE4	yellowish	B4209412
EE5	yellowish translucent	B4209512
EE6	reddish translucent	B4209612
EE7	orange translucent	B4209712
EE8	red translucent	B4209812
EE9	bluish translucent	B4209912
EE10	blue	B4210012
EE11	gray	B4210112

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 9 EFFECT OPAL, 12 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
E01	neutral	B4217112
E02	whitish	B4217212
E03	bluish	B4217312
E04	blue	B4217412
E05	dark violet	B4217512

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 Farben

**VITA VM 9 EFFECT PEARL, 12 g \***

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
EP1	pastel yellow	B4215112
EP2	pastel orange	B4215212
EP3	pastel pink	B4215312

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

**VITA VM 9 CORRECTIVE, 12 g \***

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
COR1	neutral	B4222112
COR2	beige	B4222212
COR3	brown	B4222312

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 Farben

**VITA VM 9 ADD-ON, 12 g \***

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 12 g
ADD1	Transparent	B4229112
ADD2	Enamel light	B4229212
ADD3	Enamel dark	B4229312
ADD4	whitish-transparent	B4229412
ADD5	yellowish-transparent	B4229512
ADD6	orange-translucent	B4229612
ADD7	red-translucent	B4229712
ADD8	blue-translucent	B4229812

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

**VITA VM 9 shade indicators**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no.
Shade indicator	Base Dentine, Transpa Dentine, Enamel, Chroma Plus	B330
Shade indicator for EFFECT OPAL	E01-E05	B413
Shade indicator for EFFECT CHROMA	EC1 - EC11	B414
Shade indicator for EFFECT LINER	EL1-EL6, MM1-MM3	B415
Shade indicator for EFFECT ENAMEL	EE1 - EE11, EP1-EP3	B416
Shade indicator for GINGIVA	G1 - G5	B417
Shade indicator for PROFESSIONAL KIT SMALL	EC1, EC4, EC6, EC8, EC9, MM2, EP1, E02, EE1, EE3, EE7, EE8, EE9, EE10, EE11	B419
Shade indicator INDIVIDUAL	for individually created shade indicator plates	B423
Shade indicator ADD-ON	ADD1 - ADD8	B435

**VITA VM 9 fluids and liquids**

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID	Standard modeling liquid	50 ml	BML50N
VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID	Standard modeling liquid	250 ml	BML250N

# VITAVM®9 kits

## VITA classical A1-D4 shades



### VITA VM 9 BASIC KIT classical Basic kit for BASIC layering Prod. no. BV9BK12CV1 \*

Quantity	Content	Material
16	12 g	BASE DENTINE A1-D4
3	12 g	SUN DENTINE SD1-SD3
5	12 g	CHROMA PLUS CP1-CP5
2	12 g	ENAMEL ENL, END
1	12 g	NEUTRAL NT
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
3	12 g	CORRECTIVE COR1, COR2, COR3
1	pc	VITA MODISOL marker
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	pk	Firing trays G
1	pk	Fibrous pad firing support
1	pc	Shade indicator
1	pc	VITA classical A1-D4 shade indicator
		Instructions for use

\* also available as BASIC KIT SMALL classical (Prod. no. BV9BKS12CV1) in the following shades: A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B3, D3, CP1-CP5, ENL, END, NT, WIN, COR1, SD1-SD3



### VITA VM 9 BUILD UP KIT classical Build-up kit for BUILD UP layering Prod. no. BV9BUK12C \*

Quantity	Content	Material
16	12 g	TRANSPA DENTINE A1-D4
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID

\* also available as BUILD UP KIT SMALL classical (Prod. no. BV9BUKS12C) in the following 6 shades: A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B3, D3



### VITA VM 9 CLASSICAL COLOR KIT Add-on kit for VITA VM 9 3D-MASTER users \* Prod. no. BV9CCK12V1

Quantity	Content	Material
16	12 g	BASE DENTINE A1-D4
16	12 g	TRANSPA DENTINE A1-D4
2	12 g	CHROMA PLUS CP1, CP5
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	pc	shade indicator
1	pc	VITA classical A1-D4 shade indicator
		Instructions for use

\* Assortment for VITA VM 9 SYSTEM 3D-MASTER customers who would like to add VITA classical A1-D4 to their existing range of materials

## VITA VM 9 ONE COLOR KIT A3

One-shade kit for initial tests

Prod. no. BV90CKA3V1 \*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	12 g	CHROMA PLUS CP2
1	12 g	CHROMA PLUS CP3
1	12 g	BASE DENTINE A3
1	12 g	ENAMEL ENL
1	12 g	WINDOW
1	5 g	AKZENT glaze Akz25
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	20 ml	AKZENT fluid
1	pk	Shade indicator stick
		Instructions for use

\* also available with A2 (Prod. no. BV90CKA2V1)

## VITAVM<sup>®</sup>9 products

VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM 9 BASE DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Powder no.
A1	B4243112	B4243150	ENL
A2	B4243212	B4243250	ENL
A3	B4243312	B4243350	ENL
A3.5	B4243412	B4243450	END
A4	B4243512	B4243550	END
B1	B4243612	B4243650	END
B2	B4243712	B4243750	END
B3	B4243812	B4243850	END
B4	B4243912	B4243950	END
C1	B4244012	B4244050	END
C2	B4244112	B4244150	END
C3	B4244212	B4244250	ENL
C4	B4244312	B4244350	ENL
D2	B4244412	B4244450	END
D3	B4244512	B4244550	END
D4	B4244612	B4244650	END

### VITA VM 9 TRANSPA DENTINE, 12 g / 50 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Powder no.
A1	B4245112	B4245150	ENL
A2	B4245212	B4245250	ENL
A3	B4245312	B4245350	ENL
A3.5	B4245412	B4245450	END
A4	B4245512	B4245550	END
B1	B4245612	B4245650	END
B2	B4245712	B4245750	END
B3	B4245812	B4245850	END
B4	B4245912	B4245950	END
C1	B4246012	B4246050	END
C2	B4246112	B4246150	END
C3	B4246212	B4246250	ENL
C4	B4246312	B4246350	ENL
D2	B4246412	B4246450	END
D3	B4246512	B4246550	END
D4	B4246612	B4246650	END

VITA VM 9 ENAMEL, 12 g / 50 g / 250 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 12 g	Prod. no. 50 g	Prod. no. 250 g
ENL	B4219112	B4219150	B42191250
END	B4219212	B4219250	B42192250

For further materials (compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades)  
see VM 9 3D-MASTER

VITA VM 9 shade indicators

Appellation	Description	Prod. no.
Shade indicator	Base Dentine, Transpa Dentine, Enamel, Chroma Plus	B331
Shade indicator for EFFECT OPAL	E01-E05	B413
Shade indicator for EFFECT CHROMA	EC1 - EC11	B414
Shade indicator for EFFECT LINER	EL1-EL6, MM1-MM3	B415
Shade indicator for EFFECT ENAMEL	EE1 - EE11, EP1-EP3	B416
Shade indicator for GINGIVA	G1 - G5	B417
Shade indicator for PROFESSIONAL KIT SMALL	EC1, EC4, EC6, EC8, EC9, MM2, EP1, E02, EE1, EE3, EE7, EE8, EE9, EE10, EE11	B419
Shade indicator INDIVIDUAL	for individually created shade indicator plates	B423
Shade indicator ADD-ON	ADD1 - ADD8	B435

VITA VM 9 fluids and liquids

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID	Standard modeling liquid	50 ml	BML50N
VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID	Standard modeling liquid	250 ml	BML250N



# VITA AKZENT® Plus

Optimizes everything. Effortlessly.



## Product description

New areas of application call for new, versatile materials. With VITA AKZENT PLUS stains, users can optimize the shade of all types of dental ceramic restorations simply and efficiently, regardless of the CTE of the restoration.

No matter whether internal coloration, surface characterization or fine glazing: with the new VITA AKZENT Plus fluorescent stains, you can adapt your restoration easily and without undue effort.

Depending on the user's preferred/customary method of processing and the relevant area of application, VITA AKZENT Plus stains are available as powders and as a ready-to-use pastes.

The glazing BODY STAINS and GLAZE material are also available as a spray, which, thanks to even application, ensures uniform surface treatment across a large area without any waste as a result of scatter. The new, special spray head allows precise application to specific areas.

## Features/Benefits

For all types of dental-ceramic materials, for the layering and press technique and feldspar ceramic blocks such as VITAB-LOCS to monolithic restorations.

It is suitable for all dental ceramic materials and for every CTE.

Available in three different forms depending on the method of application:

### POWDER:

for unlimited flexibility and cost-effectiveness

### PASTE:

ready-to-use pastes with uniform consistency and homogeneous pigmentation

### SPRAY:

ready-to-use, easy-to-apply glaze and finishing agent stains

# VITA AKZENT® Plus



## VITA AKZENT Plus POWDER KIT

Prod. no. BAPK

Quantity	Content	Material
14	3 g	EFFECT STAINS Powder ES01-ES14
5	3 g	BODY STAINS Powder BS01-BS05
1	5 g	GLAZE
1	5 g	GLAZE LT
1	5 g	FINISHING AGENT
1	20 ml	POWDER fluid
1	pc	Mixing plate incl. Shade sample disc
1	pc	Glass spatula for stains
1	pc	a & e brush no. 3/0
1	pc	Measuring spoon
		Instructions for use



## VITA AKZENT Plus PASTE KIT

Prod. no. BAPKP

Quantity	Content	Material
14	3 g	EFFECT STAINS Paste ES01-ES14
5	3 g	BODY STAINS Paste BS01-BS05
1	5 g	GLAZE Paste
1	5 g	GLAZE LT Paste
1	5 g	FINISHING AGENT
1	20 ml	PASTE fluid
1	pc	Shade sample disc
1	pc	Mixing plate, crystal glass (70 x 95 mm)
1	pc	Glass spatula for stains
1	pc	Flat brush for PASTE OPAQUE
1	pc	a & e brush no. 3/0
		Instructions for use



## VITA AKZENT Plus SPRAY KIT

Prod. no. BAPKS

Quantity	Content	Material
5	75 ml	BODY SPRAY
1	75 ml	GLAZE SPRAY
1	pc	Shade sample disc
		Instructions for use

## Printed materials

Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA AKZENT Plus	Instructions for use	1925
VITA AKZENT Plus	Brochure	1926

# VITA AKZENT® Plus

## VITA AKZENT Plus BODY STAINS

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 3 g (Powder)	Prod. no. 4 g (Paste)	Prod. no. 75 ml (Spray)
BS01	yellow	B505013	B505014	B5050175
BS02	yellow-brown	B505023	B505024	B5050275
BS03	orange	B505033	B505034	B5050375
BS04	olive-grey	B505043	B505044	B5050475
BS05	grey-brown	B505053	B505054	B5050575

## VITA AKZENT Plus EFFECT STAINS

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 3 g (Powder)	Art.-Nr. 4 g (Paste)
ES01	white	B505513	B505514
ES02	cream	B505523	B505524
ES03	lemon-yellow	B505533	B505534
ES04	sunshine yellow	B505543	B505544
ES05	orange	B505553	B505554
ES06	russet	B505563	B505564
ES07	khaki	B505573	B505574
ES08	pink	B505583	B505584
ES09	dark red	B505593	B505594
ES10	lilac	B505603	B505604
ES11	blue	B505613	B505614
ES12	grey-blue	B505623	B505624
ES13	grey	B505633	B505634
ES14	black	B505643	B505644

## VITA AKZENT Plus Glaze

Description	Prod. no. 4 g (Paste)	Prod. no. 5 g (Powder)	Prod. no. 30 g (Powder)	Prod. no. 75 ml (Spray)
GLAZE	B505814	B505815	B5058130	B5051075
GLAZE LT	B505824	B505825	-	-
FINISHING AGENT	B505834	B505835	-	-

## VITA AKZENT Plus fluid

Description	Content	Prod. no.
POWDER Fluid	20 ml	BAPF20
PASTE Fluid	15 ml	BAPPF15

## VITA AKZENT Plus Accessories

Appellation	Prod. no.
Shade sample disc	B436
Mixing plate, acrylic Ø 144 mm (with 21 indentations)	B437
Mixing plate, crystal glass (70 x 95 mm)	B255V1

# VITA AKZENT®

To create natural-looking effects on the surfaces of restorations



## Product description

VITA AKZENT is an assortment of stains designed to create natural effects on the surfaces of restorations. They can be used to customize the tooth surface, for example the gingival area, and to reproduce natural discoloration effects.

VITA AKZENT stains are suitable for use with all VITA veneering ceramics.

They are also well suited to customizing VITABLOCS shades.

In addition, VITA AKZENT stains can be used to color acrylic teeth and acrylic veneers made of VITA VM LC (see separate Instructions for use).

## Features/Benefits

- Suitable for use with all VITA veneering ceramics
- Easily reproduce natural discoloration
- Do not run; colorfast
- Stain shades are based on shades naturally found on teeth, so complicated mixing is usually unnecessary
- However, stains can be mixed together

# VITA AKZENT® kit

VITA AKZENT kit in aluminum case

Prod. no. BATSETV1

Quantity	Content	Material
20	3 g	AKZENT stain Akz01-Akz20
1	5 g	AKZENT glaze Akz25
1	5 g	AKZENT finishing agent Akz26
1	20 ml	AKZENT fluid
1	pc	AKZENT mixing palette
1	pc	Glass spatula for stains
1	pc	a & e brush no. 3/0
2	pcs	Shade indicators
		Instructions for use



## Printed materials

Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA AKZENT	Instructions for use	771

# VITA AKZENT® products

## VITA AKZENT stains, 3 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 3 g
Akz01	white	BAT013
Akz02	light yellow	BAT023
Akz03	yellow	BAT033
Akz04	orange	BAT043
Akz05	light orange-brown	BAT053
Akz06	curry	BAT063
Akz07	orange-brown	BAT073
Akz08	almond	BAT083
Akz09	green-brown	BAT093
Akz10	terracotta	BAT103
Akz11	tobacco	BAT113
Akz12	bordeaux	BAT123
Akz13	gray	BAT133
Akz14	black	BAT143
Akz15	chestnut brown	BAT153
Akz16	dark brown	BAT163
Akz17	blue	BAT173
Akz18	sand	BAT183
Akz19	light brown	BAT193
Akz20	mid-brown	BAT203

## VITA AKZENT glaze, 5 g / 30 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 5 g	Prod. no. 30 g
Akz25	BAT255	BAT2530

## VITA AKZENT finishing agent, 5 g

Appellation	Prod. no.
Akz26	BAT265

### VITA Glaze LT

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA GLAZE LT paste	Special glaze material in paste form for low-melting (low temperature) ceramics to be used for e.g. restorations made of VITA PM 9 which were individualized with VITA VM 9 ADD-ON materials.	4 g	B00704
VITA GLAZE LT powder	Special glaze material in powder form for low-melting (low temperature) ceramics to be used for e.g. restorations made of VITA PM 9 which were individualized with VITA VM 9 ADD-ON materials.	7,5 g	B007075

### VITA AKZENT fluid, 20 ml

Appellation	Prod. no.
VITA AKZENT fluid	BATF20

### VITA AKZENT shade indicators

Appellation	Description	Prod. no.
Shade indicator no. 1	Akz01-Akz10	B420
Shade indicator no. 2	Akz11-Akz20	B421

### VITA AKZENT mixing palette

Appellation	Prod. no.
VITA AKZENT mixing palette	B252

# VITA INTERNO®

For reproducing the shade effects found in the tooth interior



## Product description

The VITA INTERNO effect powders enable the ceramist to accurately reproduce the delicate shade effects found in the interior of a natural tooth, and are particularly useful for reproducing the subtle contrasts found in the incisal area. Their high fluorescence, which mimics that occurring naturally, creates intense effects of light and depth.

VITA INTERNO powders are compatible with all VITA veneering ceramics.

## Features/Benefits

- Compatible with all VITA veneering ceramics
- Can be mixed together
- Stain shades are based on shades naturally found on teeth, so complicated mixing is usually unnecessary
- Do not run; colorfast

## VITA INTERNO® kit



### VITA INTERNO kit in aluminum case

Prod. no. B1SETV1

Quantity	Content	Material
12	3 g	INTERNO stains Int01-Int12
1	20 ml	INTERNO fluid
1	pc	INTERNO mixing palette
1	pc	Glass spatula for stains
1	pc	a & e brush no. 3/0
1	pc	Shade indicator
		Instructions for use

### Printed materials

Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA INTERNO	Instructions for use	770

## VITA INTERNO® products

### VITA INTERNO stains, 3 g

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 3 g
Int01	white	BI013
Int02	sand	BI023
Int03	yellow	BI033
Int04	orange	BI043
Int05	terracotta	BI053
Int06	light brown	BI063
Int07	anthracite	BI073
Int08	blue	BI083
Int09	beige	BI093
Int10	brown	BI103
Int11	gray-brown	BI113
Int12	gray	BI123

### VITA INTERNO fluid, 20 ml

Appellation	Prod. no.
VITA INTERNO fluid	BIF20

### VITA INTERNO shade indicators

Appellation	Description	Prod. no.
Shade indicator	Int01-Int12	B422

### VITA INTERNO mixing palette

Appellation	Prod. no.
VITA INTERNO mixing palette	B252



# VITA AKZENT® Glaze Spray



## Product description

VITA AKZENT Glaze Spray consists of ready for use and easy to apply spray-on VITA AKZENT Glaze powder for glazing all-ceramic and metal-ceramic restorations such as inlays, onlays, veneers, crowns and bridges with a sintering temperature above 850° C.

VITA AKZENT Glaze Spray can be processed in combination with the ceramic stains of the VITA AKZENT assortment.

## Features/Benefits

- simple and reliable application since the spray is ready mixed
- simplifies work processes since mixing with the corresponding liquid is omitted
- highly efficient since several restorations can be glazed simultaneously
- allows especially thin and uniform layers
- defined level of brilliance without changing the surface texture of the restoration
- particularly suitable for ceramic CAD/CAM chairside restorations made from VITABLOCS

# VITA AKZENT® Glaze Spray products

## VITA AKZENT GLAZE SPRAY

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA AKZENT GLAZE SPRAY	Powder	15 g	BAT2515V1

# VITA SPRAY-ON



## Product description

VITA SPRAY-ON is for spraying dental ceramic opaque materials onto metal frameworks.

A compressed air spray gun is used to spray on a uniformly thin covering layer of opaque material. Materials which have already been mixed can be kept in the glass bottles supplied with the system until they have been completely used up.

Adaptors of varying diameters are supplied for connection to suction units.

## Features/Benefits

- Extremely time-saving
- Produces a uniform and extremely thin covering
- Achieves optimal bonding with metal framework
- Considerably reduces costs

# VITA SPRAY-ON kit

## VITA SPRAY-ON kit

Prod. no. B101V2

Quantity	Content	Material
20		Empty glass bottles, 7 with labels (OP0-OP5, W0)
1	pk	sticker VITA classical A1-D4 (16 pieces)
1	pk	Adapter lid with sealing washers (6 pieces)
1		Spray gun with protective cap
1		Replacement needle for spray gun
1	pk	Teflon needle bearing (2 pieces)
1		Glass spatula IC
1		Pressure regulator with wall mounting
1		Holder for two spray guns
1		Air hose with woven fabric inlay
1		Spiral connector
1	1000 ml	VITA SPRAY-ON LIQUID
1	250 ml	VITA SPRAY-ON INDICATOR LIQUID
1	250 ml	Dispensing bottle, empty
1		Permanent marker
		Instructions for use



## Printed materials

Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA SPRAY-ON	Instructions for use	492M

# VITA SPRAY-ON products

## VITA SPRAY-ON

Appellation	Prod. no.
Glass bottle, empty, with screw cap	B103
Adapter lids, 6 pcs in plastic bag	B104
Sealing washers for adapter cable, 10 pcs	B210
Spray gun with protective cap	B105N
Replacement needle for spray gun	B106
Glass spatula IC	B056
Pressure regulator with wall mounting	B107N
Holder for two spray guns	B108
2 Teflon needle bearings	B109N
Air hose with woven fabric inlay	B110
Spiral connector	B111
VITA SPRAY-ON LIQUID, 1000 ml	B112
VITA SPRAY-ON INDICATOR LIQUID, 250 ml	B113
Dispensing bottle, empty	B114
Protective cap for spray gun	B115N
Permanent marker	B116

# Liquids for VITA Veneering Materials



**Product**

**Prod.-no.**

**VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID**

For mixing VITA VM 7, VM 9, VM 13  
BASE DENTINE, TRANSPA DENTINE, ENAMEL and  
EFFECT materials

50 ml bottle

BML50N

250 ml bottle

BML250N



**VITA VM 15 MODELLING LIQUID**

For mixing VITA VM 15 BASE DENTINE, TRANSPA DENTINE,  
ENAMEL and EFFECT materials

50 ml bottle

BV15ML50

250 ml bottle

BV15ML250



**VITA MODELLING FLUID**

For mixing VITA VM 13, VMK Master- and TITANKERAMIK  
powders

50 ml bottle

BMF50

250 ml bottle

BMF250

**VITA MODELLING FLUID RS**

Special liquid for mixing VITA VM 13 and VMK Master powders. The smooth consistency allows extended and wet processing whilst ensuring good stability.

50 ml bottle  
250 ml bottle

BMFRS50  
BMFRS250



**HIGH SILVER MODELLING LIQUID**

Anti-greening liquid for high silver content alloys with a silver content of more than > 30 %

50 ml bottle

BHSML50



**VITA VM OPAQUE FLUID**

For mixing VITA VM 13 and VM 15 OPAQUE materials

50 ml bottle  
250 ml bottle

BVMOF50  
BVMOF250



**VITA VM PASTE FLUID**

For mixing VITA VM 13 and VM 15 OPAQUE pastes

15 ml bottle

BPF15V1





**VITA OPAQUE FLUID**

For mixing VITA VMK Master- and TITANKERAMIK powders

50 ml bottle

BOF50

250 ml bottle

BOF250



**VITA PASTE OPAQUE LIQUID**

To change the consistency of VITA paste opaques and paste bonders

15 ml bottle

BPOL15



**VITA MODELLING LIQUID 30 M**

For mixing dentine and enamel materials when modeling VITA porcelains for long periods with firing temperatures of over 900°C

50 ml bottle

B30M50

250 ml bottle

B30M250



**VITA die separating liquid**

Separator (ceramic/plaster) for use with VITA ceramics (except TITANKERAMIK)

16 ml bottle

BSI16

**VITA SPECIAL MODELLING FLUID\***

Helps achieve optimal consistency for application  
50 ml bottle

BSMF50

\* discontinued line - while stocks last



**VITA MODELLING LIQUID EXTRA\***

For mixing Dentine powders.  
Modeling liquid which avoids the complications of undesired  
underfiring.  
Produces a smoother, more homogenous surface.  
50 ml bottle

BME50

\* discontinued line - while stocks last



# VITA accessories - Veneering material



**Product** Prod.-no.

## Instruments

Tweezers, straight, stainless steel B050 \*  
 Mixing spatula, Acrylic, for PASTE OPAQUE B227  
 VITA glass spatula for stains B055  
 No. E 22 ceramic knife B058 \*  
 No. E 25 modeling conical instrument B061 \*  
 No. E 26 ceramic scraper B062 \*  
  
 No. CS 2 blade holder B241 \*

\* discontinued line - while stocks last

## Brushes

No. 1 correction brush, sable B085  
 No. 3 layering brush, sable B087  
 No. 6 staining brush, Iltis, flat B090 \*  
 No. E 0 staining B093  
 No. IC 3 for In-Ceram B195  
 No. IC 4 for In-Ceram B092  
 Flat brush, for PASTE OPAQUE B297  
 No. CS 6 high class dry brush B247 \*  
 No. 3/0 a & e brush B302  
 Stain brush tips for a & e brush no. 3/0 (5 pcs) B303  
 No. 8 a & e brush B304  
 Tips for a & e brush no. 8 (2 pcs) B305

\* discontinued line - while stocks last

## VITA Karat diamond polishing set

Contains 5 g diamond polishing paste, 20 diamond felt wheels, Ø 12 mm and 1 nickel-plated mandrel B068

## Individual products

VITA Karat diamond polishing paste, 5 g B069  
 VITA Karat diamond felt wheels, 20 pcs B070



**VITA MARKER**

Fireproof marking pen, brown, for use with VITA all-ceramics B073



**VITA MODISOL**

Insulating pen with 2 tips (ceramic/plaster)

B075N



**VITA silver test set**

To test the temperature inside ceramic furnaces, contains 6 ceramic sockets and 3 silver rods each 70 mm long and 1.5 mm Ø

B230





**Product**

Prod.-no.

**Mixing palettes**

VITA AKZENT / INTERNO mixing palette	B252
VITA VM mixing palette (glass), 33 x 23.5 cm	B324 *
Mixing plate, acrylic Ø 144 mm (with 21 indentations)	B437
Mixing plate, crystal glass (70 x 95 mm)	B255V1

\* discontinued line - while stocks last



**Crown stands, gray**

<b>A</b> with one conical pin for 1 crown, set of 6	B011
<b>B</b> with 2 conical pins for 2 crowns, set of 6	B012
<b>C</b> for pivot teeth, set of 6	B013
<b>A+B+C</b> for molars, set of 6	B018
<b>Fibrous pad firing support</b> , pack of 2	B017N



**Firing trays**

<b>G</b> 56 x 45 x 6 mm, with 52 holes for pins pack of 2 trays and 20 pins	B009N
<b>pins</b> , pack of 50, for firing tray G	B023
<b>IC</b> for In-Ceram, pack of 2	B007
<b>W</b> firing tray for crowns and bridges/for In-Ceram	B201N
<b>Platinum pins</b> for firing tray W, 6 pcs, assorted	B207N

**VITADURVEST**  
VITADURVEST mixing liquid 100 ml

BDV100



**VITA duplicating rings**  
28 mm Ø  
35 mm Ø

B019  
B021 \*

\* discontinued line - while stocks last

**Duplicating socket**  
for all-ceramics

B022



# VITAVM®CC

A filler-free cold-curing polymer for the indirect fabrication of temporary restorations



## Product description

VITA VM CC is a filler-free cold-curing resin. It is the ideal material for the fabrication of indirect temporary restorations.

VITA VM CC is part of the innovative VITA VM shade and layering concept for metal-ceramic and all-ceramic systems and for composites.

VITA VM CC exhibits excellent processing characteristics. Above all the excellent mixing behavior and the superior flow properties result in simple processing.

Accumulation of plaque can be considerably reduced since the material can be easily polished and features a homogeneous structure. The smooth surface of the temporary restoration is pleasant to the patient and offers superior wearing comfort.

## Features/Benefits

- Optimum processing properties
- Efficient processing time
- Resistance to crazing
- Considerably reduced material wear
- Excellent material stability, hence reduced risk of fracture thanks to perfectly matched flexural strength and modulus of elasticity
- Higher color stability than comparable systems
- Considerable reduction of plaque accumulation
- Available in VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

## Indications

- Fabrication of temporary crowns and bridges
- Fixation of VITA acrylic teeth, e.g. on CoCr structures
- Repairs
- Covering of attachments in combined restorations

# VITAVM®CC kits

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

### VITA VM CC BASIC KIT 16-COLOR

Basic kit for BASIC layering

Prod. no. CVCCBK16

Quantity	Content	Material
16	30 g	BASE DENTINE *
2	30 g	ENAMEL ENL, END
1	30 g	WINDOW WIN
1	100 ml	VM CC LIQUID
1	pc	Measuring spoon
1	pc	VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER
		Instructions for use

\* following shades: 0M1, 1M1, 2L1.5, 2M1, 2M2, 2M3, 3L1.5, 3L2.5, 3M1, 3M2, 3M3, 3R1.5, 3R2.5, 4L1.5, 4M2, 5M1



### VITA VM CC BASIC KIT 5-COLOR

Small basic kit for BASIC layering

Prod. no. CVCCBK5

Quantity	Content	Material
5	30 g	BASE DENTINE 1M1, 2M2, 3M2, 3R2.5, 4M2
2	30 g	ENAMEL ENL, END
1	30 g	WINDOW WIN
1	30 ml	VM CC LIQUID
1	pc	Measuring spoon
1	pc	VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER
		Instructions for use



### VITA VM CC PROFESSIONAL KIT

Additional materials for achieving special shade effects and individualizing the restoration

Prod. no. CVCCPK \*

Quantity	Content	Material
5	30 g	EFFECT LINER EL2-EL6

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades



# VITAVM<sup>®</sup>CC products

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER<sup>®</sup> shades

### VITA VM CC BASE DENTINE, 30 g / 100 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 30 g	Prod. no. 100 g	Powder no.
0M1	C4703130	C47031100	ENL
1M1	C4703430	C47034100	ENL
2L1.5	C4703630	C47036100	ENL
2M1	C4703830	C47038100	ENL
2M2	C4703930	C47039100	ENL
2M3	C4704030	C47040100	ENL
3L1.5	C4704330	C47043100	ENL
3L2.5	C4704430	C47044100	ENL
3M1	C4704530	C47045100	ENL
3M2	C4704630	C47046100	ENL
3M3	C4704730	C47047100	ENL
3R1.5	C4704830	C47048100	ENL
3R2.5	C4704930	C47049100	ENL
4L1.5	C4705030	C47050100	END
4M2	C4705330	C47053100	END
5M1	C4705730	C47057100	END

### VITA VM CC ENAMEL, 30 g / 100 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 30 g	Prod. no. 100 g
ENL	light	C4719130	C47191100
END	dark	C4719230	C47192100

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM CC WINDOW, 30 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 30 g
WIN	transparent	C4718130

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM CC EFFECT LINER, 30 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 30 g
EL2	beige	C4714230
EL3	brown	C4714330
EL4	yellow	C4714430
EL5	orange	C4714530
EL6	green-yellow	C4714630

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM CC fluids and liquids

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA VM CC LIQUID	liquid	30 ml	CVCCCL30
VITA VM CC LIQUID	liquid	100 ml	CVCCCL100

# VITAVM<sup>®</sup>CC kits

## VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM CC BASIC KIT classical

Basic kit for BASIC layering

Prod. no. CVCCBKC \*

Quantity	Content	Material
15	30 g	BASE DENTINE A1-D4 (except B1)
2	30 g	ENAMEL ENL, END
1	30 g	WINDOW WIN
1	100 ml	VM CC LIQUID
1	pc	Measuring spoon
1	pc	VITA classical A1-D4 shade indicator
		Instructions for use

\* also available as BASIC KIT SMALL classical (Prod. no. CVCCBKSC) in the following shades: A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B3, D3



### VITA VM CC CLASSICAL COLOR KIT

Add-on kit for VITA VM 9 3D-MASTER users \*

Prod. no. CVCCCKV1

Quantity	Content	Material
15	30 g	BASE DENTINE A1-D4 (except B1)
1	100 ml	VM CC LIQUID
1	pc	Measuring spoon
1	pc	VITA classical A1-D4 shade indicator
		Instructions for use

\* Assortment for VITA VM 9 SYSTEM 3D-MASTER customers who would like to add VITA classical A1-D4 to their existing range of materials



### Printed materials

Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA VM CC	Instructions for use	1439
VITA VM CC	Brochure	1560

# VITAVM<sup>®</sup>CC products

## VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM CC BASE DENTINE, 30 g / 100 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 30 g	Prod. no. 100 g	Powder no.
A1	C4743130	C47431100	ENL
A2	C4743230	C47432100	ENL
A3	C4743330	C47433100	ENL
A3.5	C4743430	C47434100	END
A4	C4743530	C47435100	END
B2	C4743730	C47437100	END
B3	C4743830	C47438100	END
B4	C4743930	-	END
C1	C4744030	-	END
C2	C4744130	C47441100	END
C3	C4744230	C47442100	ENL
C4	C4744330	-	ENL
D2	C4744430	-	END
D3	C4744530	C47445100	END
D4	C4744630	-	END

For further materials (compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades)  
see VM CC 3D-MASTER



# VITAVM®LC

Light-curing microparticle composite for use with fixed and removable restorations



## Product description

Excellent material

VITA VM LC combines superior physical properties and simple handling with natural appearance. The fine-particle inorganic filler material with a primary particle size of just a few nanometers exhibits particularly homogeneous distribution in VITA VM LC.

Superb esthetics

Thanks to excellent light-optical properties, a restoration made from VITA VM LC can hardly be distinguished from a ceramic veneer.

## Unlimited flexibility thanks to

- two shade systems (VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and - new - 15 VITA classical A1-D4 shades)
- wide indication range
- polymerization in the 12 most common light-curing units

## Features/Benefits

- optimum processing characteristics for quick results
- excellent shade stability and low plaque affinity
- wide indication range
- outstanding esthetic results and economical in terms of work input
- reliable shade reproduction even in cases of limited space available
- accurate shade-taking and shade reproduction in the VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and for VITA classical shades

## Indications

- Full and partial veneering of anterior and posterior crowns, bridges, telescope crowns and acrylic frameworks
- Inlays / veneers
- Non-metal crowns and three-unit anterior bridge frameworks used as long-term temporaries
- Layering over VITA CAD-Temp
- Individualizing VITA acrylic teeth

# VITAVM<sup>®</sup>LC kits

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER<sup>®</sup> shades



### VITA VM LC BASIC KIT

Basic kit for BASIC layering

Prod. no. CVLCBKV5 \*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 g	PRE OPAQUE
15	10 g	OPAQUE 2L2.5, 2R1.5, 2R2.5, 3L2.5, 3M1, 3R1.5, 4L1.5, 4L2.5, 4M1, 4M3, 4R1.5, 4R2.5, 5M1-5M3
11	3 g	OPAQUE PASTE 1M1, 1M2, 2L1.5, 2M1, 2M2, 2M3, 3L1.5, 3M2, 3M3, 3R2.5, 4M2
26	4 g	BASE DENTINE 1M1-5M3
2	4 g	ENAMEL ENL, END
1	4 g	NEUTRAL NT
1	2 g	WINDOW WIN
5	4 g	CHROMA PLUS CP1-CP5
2	5 ml	OPAQUE LIQUID
1	50 ml	CLEANER
1	10 ml	MODELLING LIQUID
1	30 ml	SEPARATOR
1	5 ml	Kuraray Alloy Primer
1	pc	Brush-holder
1	pk	Disposable brush tips, 50 pcs
1	pc	black mixing palette porcelain
1	pc	Measuring spoon
1	pc	Mixing spatula
1	pc	VITA VM shade indicator for "Individual"
1	pc	VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER
		Instructions for use

\* in various countries also available as BASIC KIT (CVLCBKV4) without Kuraray Alloy Primer



### VITA VM LC BASIC KIT SMALL

Small basic kit for BASIC layering

Prod. no. CVLCBKS5 \*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 g	PRE OPAQUE
11	3 g	OPAQUE PASTE 1M1, 1M2, 2L1.5, 2M1, 2M2, 2M3, 3L1.5, 3M2, 3M3, 3R2.5, 4M2
11	4 g	BASE DENTINE 1M1, 1M2, 2L1.5, 2M1, 2M2, 2M3, 3L1.5, 3M2, 3M3, 3R2.5, 4M2
2	4 g	ENAMEL ENL, END
1	4 g	NEUTRAL NT
1	2 g	WINDOW WIN
5	4 g	CHROMA PLUS CP1-CP5
1	50 ml	CLEANER
1	10 ml	MODELLING LIQUID
1	30 ml	SEPARATOR
1	5 ml	Kuraray Alloy Primer
1	pc	Brush-holder
1	pk	Disposable brush tips, 50 pcs
1	pc	black mixing palette porcelain
1	pc	VITA VM shade indicator "Individual"
1	pc	VITA Toothguide 3D-MASTER
		Instructions for use

\* in various countries also available as BASIC KIT (CVLCBKV4) without Kuraray Alloy Primer

### VITA VM LC TWO COLOR KIT (2M2, 3M2)

Two-color set

Prod. no. CVLCTCKV2

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 g	PRE OPAQUE
2	3 g	OPAQUE PASTE 2M2, 3M2
2	4 g	BASE DENTINE 2M2, 3M2
1	4 g	ENAMEL ENL
2	4 g	CHROMA PLUS CP2, CP3
1	10 ml	MODELLING LIQUID
1	pc	Brush-holder
1	pk	Disposable brush tips, 10 pcs
1	pc	black mixing palette porcelain
1	pc	Shade indicator stick 2M2
1	pc	Shade indicator stick 3M2
		Instructions for use



### VITA VM LC PROFESSIONAL KIT

Additional materials for achieving special shade effects and individualizing the restoration

Prod. no. CVLCPKV4

Quantity	Content	Material
5	4 g	EFFECT LINER EL2-EL6
5	4 g	EFFECT ENAMEL EE2, EE3, EE6, EE9, EE12
1	pc	VITA VM shade indicator "Individual"



### VITA VM LC PAINT KIT

Intensive shades

Prod. no. CVLCPKV3

Quantity	Content	Material
10	2 g	PAINT PT1, PT3, PT5, PT8, PT9, PT12, PT13, PT15, PT17, PT19
1	2 g	WINDOW WIN
1	pc	VITA VM shade indicator "Individual"





**VITA VM LC GINGIVA KIT**  
 Natural-looking gingiva pastes  
 Prod. no. CVLCGKV3

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 g	GINGIVA OPAQUE PASTE GOL
4	4 g	GINGIVA G1, G2, G4, G5
1	pc	VITA VM shade indicator "Individual"



**VITA VM LC CREATIVE KIT**  
 for the layering of CAD-Temp and for individualizing VITA acrylic teeth  
 Prod. no. CVLCCK

Quantity	Content	Material
4	2 g	PAINT PT1, PT5, PT15, PT17
1	2 g	WINDOW WIN
2	4 g	EFFECT ENAMEL EE6, EE9
1	4 g	NEUTRAL NT
1	4 g	ENAMEL ENL
1	10 ml	MODELLING LIQUID
1	pc	Brush-holder
1	pk	Disposable brush tips, 10 pcs
		Instructions for use



**VITA VM LC INLAY / VENEER KIT**  
 for metall-free restorations  
 Prod. no. CVLCIVKV2

Quantity	Content	Material
6	4 g	BASE DENTINE 1M2, 2L1.5, 2M2, 3L2.5, 3M2, 3R2.5
1	4 g	ENAMEL ENL
1	10 ml	MODELLING LIQUID
1	30 ml	SEPARATOR
1	pc	VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shade indicator
1		Instructions for use

## Printed materials

Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA VM LC	Instructions for use	1200
VITA VM LC	Brochure	1227
VITA VM	Concept brochure	1218
VITA VM "Motivation"	100-page illustrated book	W008E (liable to postage)



## VITAVM<sup>®</sup>LC products

### VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER<sup>®</sup> shades

#### VITA VM LC PRE OPAQUE, 3 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 3 g
PRE	C445913

#### VITA VM LC OPAQUE, 10 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 10 g
0M1	C4400110
1M1	C4400410
1M2	C4400510
2L1.5	C4400610
2L2.5	C4400710
2M1	C4400810
2M2	C4400910
2M3	C4401010
2R1.5	C4401110
2R2.5	C4401210
3L1.5	C4401310
3L2.5	C4401410
3M1	C4401510
3M2	C4401610
3M3	C4401710
3R1.5	C4401810
3R2.5	C4401910
4L1.5	C4402010
4L2.5	C4402110
4M1	C4402210
4M2	C4402310
4M3	C4402410
4R1.5	C4402510
4R2.5	C4402610
5M1	C4402710
5M2	C4402810
5M3	C4402910

**VITA VM LC OPAQUE PASTE, 3 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 3 g
1M1	C445043
1M2	C445053
2L1.5	C445063
2M1	C445083
2M2	C445093
2M3	C445103
3L1.5	C445133
3M2	C445163
3M3	C445173
3R2.5	C445193
4M2	C445233

**VITA VM LC BASE DENTINE, 4 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 4 g	Powder no.
0M1	C440314	ENL
1M1	C440344	ENL
1M2	C440354	ENL
2L1.5	C440364	ENL
2L2.5	C440374	ENL
2M1	C440384	ENL
2M2	C440394	ENL
2M3	C440404	ENL
2R1.5	C440414	ENL
2R2.5	C440424	ENL
3L1.5	C440434	ENL
3L2.5	C440444	ENL
3M1	C440454	ENL
3M2	C440464	ENL
3M3	C440474	ENL
3R1.5	C440484	ENL
3R2.5	C440494	ENL
4L1.5	C440504	END
4L2.5	C440514	END
4M1	C440524	END
4M2	C440534	END
4M3	C440544	END
4R1.5	C440554	END
4R2.5	C440564	END
5M1	C440574	END
5M2	C440584	END
5M3	C440594	END

**VITA VM LC ENAMEL, 4 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 4 g
ENL	light	C441914
END	dark	C441924

**VITA VM LC NEUTRAL, 4 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 4 g
NT	translucent	C442014

**VITA VM LC WINDOW, 2 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 2 g
WIN	transparent	C441812

**VITA VM LC COLOR OPAQUE, 10 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 10 g
C01	orange	C4428110
C02	brown	C4428210
C03	lilac	C4428310

**VITA VM LC GINGIVA OPAQUE, 10 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 10 g
GOL	light pink	C4427110

**VITA VM LC GINGIVA OPAQUE PASTE, 3 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 3 g
GOL	light pink	C443713

**VITA VM LC GINGIVA, 4 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 4 g
G1	antique rose	C442314
G2	orange-pink	C442324
G4	brown-red	C442344
G5	black-red	C442354

**VITA VM LC EFFECT LINER, 4 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 4 g
EL2	beige	C441424
EL3	brown	C441434
EL4	yellow	C441444
EL5	orange	C441454
EL6	green-yellow	C441464

**VITA VM LC CHROMA PLUS, 4 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 4 g
CP1	ivory	C442414
CP2	beige	C442424
CP3	light orange	C442434
CP4	orange	C442444
CP5	green-brown	C442454

**VITA VM LC EFFECT ENAMEL, 4 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 4 g
EE2	pastel	C440924
EE3	pink-translucent	C440934
EE6	reddish-translucent	C440964
EE9	bluish-translucent	C440994
EE12	greyish-beige	C441024

**VITA VM LC PAINT, 2 g**

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 2 g
PT1	white	C444012
PT3	yellow	C444032
PT5	light orange-brown	C444052
PT8	almond	C444082
PT9	green-brown	C444092
PT12	bordeaux	C444122
PT13	gray	C444132
PT15	chestnut brown	C444152
PT17	blue	C444172
PT19	light brown	C444192

**VITA VM LC fluids and liquids**

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA VM LC OPAQUE LIQUID	Opaque liquid	5 ml	CVML0L5
VITA VM CLEANER	Cleaning solution	50 ml	CVMLC50
VITA VM LC MODELLING LIQUID	Modeling liquid	10 ml	CVMLM10
VITA VM LC MODELLING LIQUID	Modeling liquid	30 ml	CVMLM30
VITA VM LC SEPARATOR	Modeling separator	30 ml	CVMLS30

# VITAVM<sup>®</sup>LC kits

## VITA classical A1-D4 shades



### VITA VM LC BASIC KIT classical

Basic kit for BASIC layering

Prod. no. CVLCBK1A \*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 g	PRE OPAQUE
15	3 g	OPAQUE PASTE A1-D4 (except B1)
15	4 g	BASE DENTINE A1-D4 (except B1)
2	4 g	ENAMEL ENL, END
1	4 g	NEUTRAL NT
1	2 g	WINDOW WIN
3	4 g	EFFECT LINER EL3, EL4, EL6
5	4 g	CHROMA PLUS CP1-CP5
1	50 ml	CLEANER
1	10 ml	MODELLING LIQUID
1	30 ml	SEPARATOR
1	5 ml	Kuraray Alloy Primer
1	pc	Brush-holder
1	pk	Disposable brush tips, 50 pcs
1	pc	black mixing palette porcelain
1	pc	VITA VM shade indicator for "Individual"
1	pc	VITA classical A1-D4 shade indicator
		Instructions for use

\* in various countries also available as BASIC KIT classical (CVLCBKCV1) without Kuraray Alloy Primer



### VITA VM LC BASIC KIT SMALL classical

Small basic kit for BASIC layering

Prod. no. CVLCBKSCV3A \*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 g	PRE OPAQUE
6	3 g	OPAQUE PASTE A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B3, D3
6	4 g	BASE DENTINE A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B3, D3
2	4 g	ENAMEL ENL, END
1	4 g	NEUTRAL NT
1	2 g	WINDOW WIN
2	4 g	EFFECT LINER EL3, EL4
3	4 g	CHROMA PLUS CP1, CP3, CP4
1	50 ml	CLEANER
1	10 ml	MODELLING LIQUID
1	30 ml	SEPARATOR
1	5 ml	Kuraray Alloy Primer
1	pc	Brush-holder
1	pk	Disposable brush tips, 50 pcs
1	pc	black mixing palette porcelain
1	pc	VITA VM shade indicator for "Individual"
1	pc	VITA classical A1-D4 shade indicator
		Instructions for use

\* in various countries also available as BASIC KIT SMALL classical (CVLCBKSCV3) without Kuraray Alloy Primer



### VITA VM LC TWO COLOR KIT (A2, A3)

Two-color set

Prod. no. CVLCTCKCV1

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 g	PRE OPAQUE
2	3 g	OPAQUE PASTE A2, A3
2	4 g	BASE DENTINE A2, A3
1	4 g	ENAMEL ENL
1	4 g	CHROMA PLUS CP4
1	4 g	EFFECT LINER EL3
1	10 ml	MODELLING LIQUID
1	pc	Brush-holder
1	pk	Disposable brush tips, 10 pcs
1	pc	black mixing palette porcelain
1	pc	Shade indicator stick A2
1	pc	Shade indicator stick A3
		Instructions for use



### VITA VM LC INLAY / VENEER KIT classical

for metall-free restorations

Prod. no. CVLCIVKCV1

Quantity	Content	Material
6	4 g	BASE DENTINE A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B3, D3
2	4 g	ENAMEL ENL, END
1	10 ml	MODELLING LIQUID
1	30 ml	SEPARATOR
1	pc	VITA classical shade indicator
1		Instructions for use



## VITAVM®LC products

VITA classical A1-D4 shades

### VITA VM LC OPAQUE, 10 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 10 g
A1	C4440110
A2	C4440210
A3	C4440310
A3.5	C4440410
B3	C4440810
D3	C4441510

**VITA VM LC OPAQUE PASTE , 3 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 3 g
A1	C443013
A2	C443023
A3	C443033
A3.5	C443043
A4	C443053
B2	C443073
B3	C443083
B4	C443094
C1	C443103
C2	C443113
C3	C443123
C4	C443133
D2	C443143
D3	C443153
D4	C443163

**VITA VM LC BASE DENTINE, 4 g**

Appellation	Prod. no. 4 g	Powder no.
A1	C444314	ENL
A2	C444324	ENL
A3	C444334	ENL
A3.5	C444344	END
A4	C444354	END
B2	C444374	ENL
B3	C444384	END
B4	C444394	END
C1	C444404	END
C2	C444414	ENL
C3	C444424	END
C4	C444434	END
D2	C444444	END
D3	C444454	END
D4	C444464	END

For further materials (compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades)  
see VITA VM LC 3D-MASTER

## VITA ZETA<sup>®</sup> HLC BOND

Combined bonding agent and opaque for VITA ZETA veneering resins



### **Product description**

VITA ZETA HLC BOND is a combined bonding agent and opaque that provides reliable, hydrolysis-resistant bonding between ZETA HC veneering resin and metal.

### **Features/Benefits**

- Functions as a bonding system, but is also opaque, thus removing one step of the process
- Optimal physical-chemical bonding

## VITA ZETA<sup>®</sup> HLC BOND products

### VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER<sup>®</sup> shades

#### VITA ZETA HLC BOND, 4 g

Appellation	Prod. no 4 g
2M2	C43064
3M2	C43134

#### VITA ZETA HLC BOND COLOR, 4 g \*

Appellation	Description	Prod. no. 4 g
C012	pink	C5BC0124

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

#### VITA ZETA HLC BOND fluids and liquids

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA ZETA HLC BOND LIQUID	Mixing liquid	5 ml	C5BL5

## VITA ZETA<sup>®</sup> HLC BOND products

### VITA classical A1-D4 shades

#### VITA ZETA HLC BOND, 4 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 4 g
A2	C5B0A24
A3	C5B0A34
A3.5	C5B0A354
C2	C5B0C24
C3	C5B0C34
D3	C5B0D34

#### Printed materials

Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA ZETA	Instructions for use	907

# VITA ZETA<sup>®</sup> HEAT CURING COMPOSITE

Heat-curing polymer resin



## Product description

VITA ZETA HC COMPOSITE is a homogeneous heat-curing polymer resin which does not contain methyl methacrylate.

## Indications

- Veneering crowns, bridges and telescope crowns
- Fabricating anterior crowns and full veneers
- Redesigning and modeling veneers made from VITA acrylic teeth

## Features/Benefits

- Methyl methacrylate free
- High abrasion resistance
- High resistance to solvents
- Excellent elasticity and impact strength values, therefore particularly to be recommended for veneers on secondary crowns
- Ready-to use paste

## VITA ZETA® HEAT CURING COMPOSITE products

### VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

#### VITA ZETA HC COMPOSITE DENTINE, 4 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 4 g	Powder no.
2M2	C47664	EN12
3M2	C47734	EN12

#### VITA ZETA HC COMPOSITE ENAMEL, 4 g \*

Appellation	Prod. no. 4 g
EN11	C5HEN114
EN12	C5HEN124

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 shades

#### VITA ZETA HC COMPOSITE NECK, 4 g \*

Appellation	Prod. no. 4 g
NE13	C5HNE134

\* compatible with VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER and VITA classical A1-D4 Farben

#### VITA ZETA HC COMPOSITE fluids and liquids

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA ZETA HC COMPOSITE COATING VARNISH	Coating varnish	30 ml	C5HCV30
VITA ZETA HC COMPOSITE MODELLING LIQUID	Modeling liquid	30 ml	C5HM30

## VITA ZETA® HEAT CURING COMPOSITE products

### VITA classical A1-D4 shades

#### VITA ZETA HC COMPOSITE DENTINE, 4 g

Appellation	Prod. no. 4 g	Powder no.
A2	C5HDA24	EN11
A3	C5HDA34	EN11
A3.5	C5HDA354	EN12
C2	C5HDC24	EN12
C3	C5HDC34	EN12
D3	C5HDD34	EN12

#### Printed materials

Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA ZETA	Instructions for use	907

## VITA accessories - Veneering resin

**Product** Prod.-no.

**Coolbox** C016

A temperature range of 5-7°C is recommended for optimum storage of the VITA VM LC pastes. The VITA Coolbox is perfectly suited for this purpose - in particular if only limited space is available. With its small dimensions of just under 50x50x50 cm, it fits everywhere and can be set up at a different place at no time at all.



**Mixing palette** C014  
black, porcelain, with lid, 8,5 x 11 cm

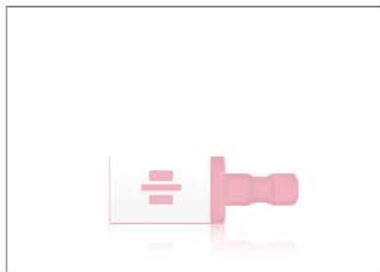
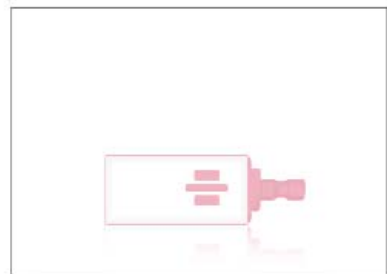
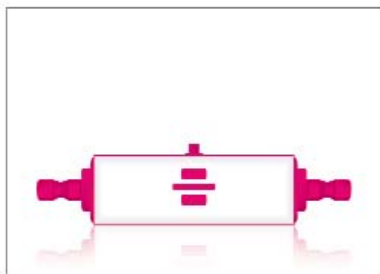
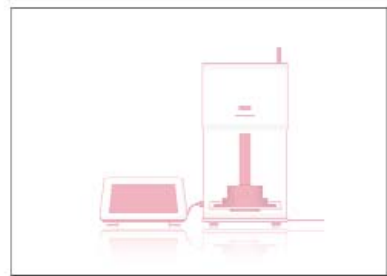
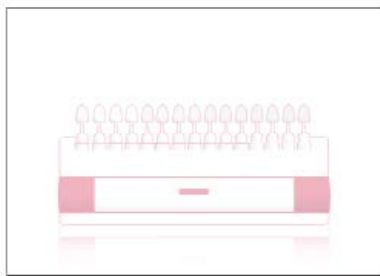


### Other accessories

Measuring spoon, acrylic	C006
Measuring spoon for measuring VITA VM LC Powder Opaque (0,1 ml)	C017
Mixing pad (100 sheets)	C100
Brush-holder, white	FCPHW
Disposable brush tips, pk of 50	FCPS
VITA C+B special modeling instrument no. 1, double-ended	C003
VITA VM shade indicator "Individual" with 16 empty shade indicator sticks	B423



# VITA all-ceramics CAD/CAM



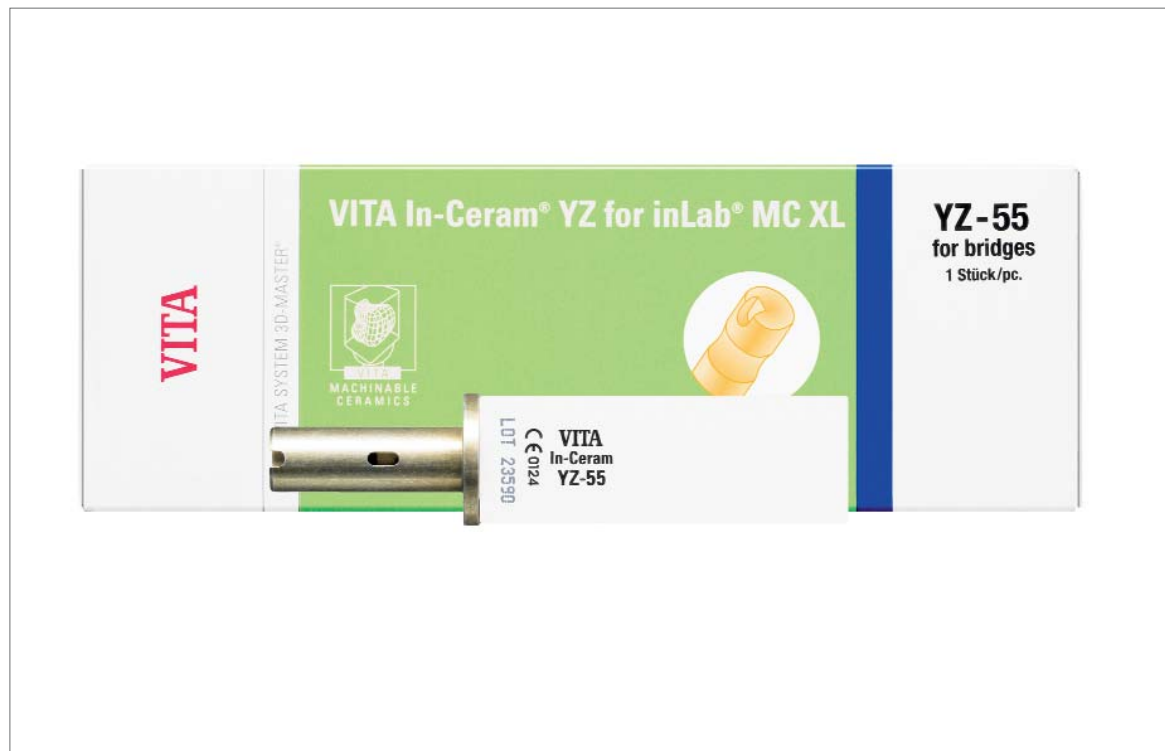
VITA shade, VITA made.

**VITA**



# VITA In-Ceram® YZ for inLab®

Pre-sintered blocks made from yttrium-stabilized zirconium oxide (Y-TZP)



## Product description

VITA In-Ceram YZ - thanks to its outstanding material strength (> 900 MPa) - enables the fabrication of delicate crown and bridge structures with optimum marginal accuracy. VITA In-Ceram YZ is considered as the “diamond” among dental ceramics!

VITA In-Ceram YZ enables the fabrication of precise, individual restorations with consistent high quality and high functional strength.

Substructures are veneered with the VITA VM 9 veneering ceramic. VITA customers benefit from a perfectly matched system of veneering and substructure ceramic.

## Indications

Anterior and posterior crowns and multi-unit bridges

## Shades

VITA In-Ceram YZ can be shaded with YZ COLORING LIQUIDS. In addition to this, VITA zirconium dioxide is also available as an industrially preshaded version in the shade Color LL1p.

## Features/Benefits

High clinical safety / load strength:

A very high material strength (> 900 MPa) and excellent fracture toughness values. Around 10 years of clinical experience.

Excellent marginal fit / high quality:

The extremely homogeneous material ensures a consistently high degree of marginal accuracy and distortion-free sintering. The precise determination of the scaling factor for each batch - and the information stored in the barcode of the block - guarantee a controlled degree of sintering shrinkage, and hence optimum precision.

Reduced production time:

Thanks to the industrially preshaded VITA In-Ceram YZ Color LL1p blocks, there is no need for manual coloration.

Homogeneous shading:

Industrially preshaded blocks guarantee homogeneous shading throughout, and hence consistently reproducible aesthetics.

Wide range of indications:

VITA In-Ceram YZ covers all indications from crown substructures to multi-unit bridge substructures with ten bridge units with a maximum of two adjacent pontics.

# VITA In-Ceram® YZ for inLab® products

## VITA In-Ceram YZ for inLab, non-colored

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
YZ-14	13 x 13 x 14 mm	20 pcs / large pack	EC4YZ1420
YZ-20/15	20 x 15 x 14 mm	5 pcs / normal pack	EC4YZ205
YZ-20/15	20 x 15 x 14 mm	20 pcs / large pack	EC4YZ201520
YZ-20/19	20 x 19 x 15.5 mm	4 pcs / normal pack	EC4YZ20194
YZ-20/19	20 x 19 x 15.5 mm	16 pcs / large pack	EC4YZ201916
YZ-40/15	40 x 15 x 14 mm	2 pcs / normal pack	EC4YZ402
YZ-40/15	40 x 15 x 14 mm	10 pcs / large pack	EC4YZ4010
YZ-40/19	39 x 19 x 15.5 mm	2 pcs / normal pack	EC4YZ40192
YZ-40/19	39 x 19 x 15.5 mm	10 pcs / large pack	EC4YZ401910
YZ-55 Flip	55 x 19 x 15.5 mm	1 pcs	ECYZ551 *
YZ-55 Flip	55 x 19 x 15.5 mm	4 pcs / large pack	ECYZ554 *
YZ-55	55 x 19 x 15.5 mm	1 pcs	EC4YZ551 **
YZ-55	55 x 19 x 15.5 mm	4 pcs / large pack	EC4YZ554 **
YZ-65/25	65 x 25 x 22 mm	1 pcs	EC4YZ65251 **
YZ-65/25	65 x 25 x 22 mm	3 pcs / large pack	EC4YZ65253 **
YZ-65/40s	65 x 40 x 17 mm	1 pcs	EC4YZ6540171 **
YZ-85/40	85 x 40 x 22 mm	1 pcs	EC4YZ85401 **

\* not to be used for MC XL  
 \*\* only to be used for MC XL

## VITA In-Ceram YZ for inLab, Color LL1p

Description	Size	Content	Shade	Prod. no.
YZ-14	13 x 13 x 14 mm	20 pcs / large pack	LL1p	EC4YZ14120
YZ-20/15	20 x 15 x 14 mm	5 pcs / normal pack	LL1p	EC4YZ201515
YZ-20/15	20 x 15 x 14 mm	20 pcs / large pack	LL1p	EC4YZ2015120
YZ-20/19	20 x 19 x 15,5 mm	4 pcs / normal pack	LL1p	EC4YZ201914
YZ-20/19	20 x 19 x 15,5 mm	16 pcs / large pack	LL1p	EC4YZ2019116
YZ-40/15	40 x 15 x 14 mm	2 pcs / normal pack	LL1p	EC4YZ401512
YZ-40/15	40 x 15 x 14 mm	10 pcs / large pack	LL1p	EC4YZ4015110
YZ-40/19	39 x 19 x 15,5 mm	2 pcs / normal pack	LL1p	EC4YZ401912
YZ-40/19	39 x 19 x 15,5 mm	10 pcs / large pack	LL1p	EC4YZ4019110
YZ-55 Flip	55 x 19 x 15,5 mm	1 pcs	LL1p	ECYZ5511 *
YZ-55 Flip	55 x 19 x 15,5 mm	4 pcs / large pack	LL1p	ECYZ5514 *
YZ-55	55 x 19 x 15,5 mm	1 pcs	LL1p	EC4YZ5511 **
YZ-55	55 x 19 x 15,5 mm	4 pcs / large pack	LL1p	EC4YZ5514 **
YZ-65/25	65 x 25 x 22 mm	1 pcs	LL1p	EC4YZ652511 **
YZ-65/25	65 x 25 x 22 mm	3 pcs / large pack	LL1p	EC4YZ652513 **
YZ-65/40s	65 x 40 x 17 mm	1 pcs	LL1p	EC4YZ65401711 **
YZ-85/40	85 x 40 x 22 mm	1 pcs	LL1p	EC4YZ854011 **

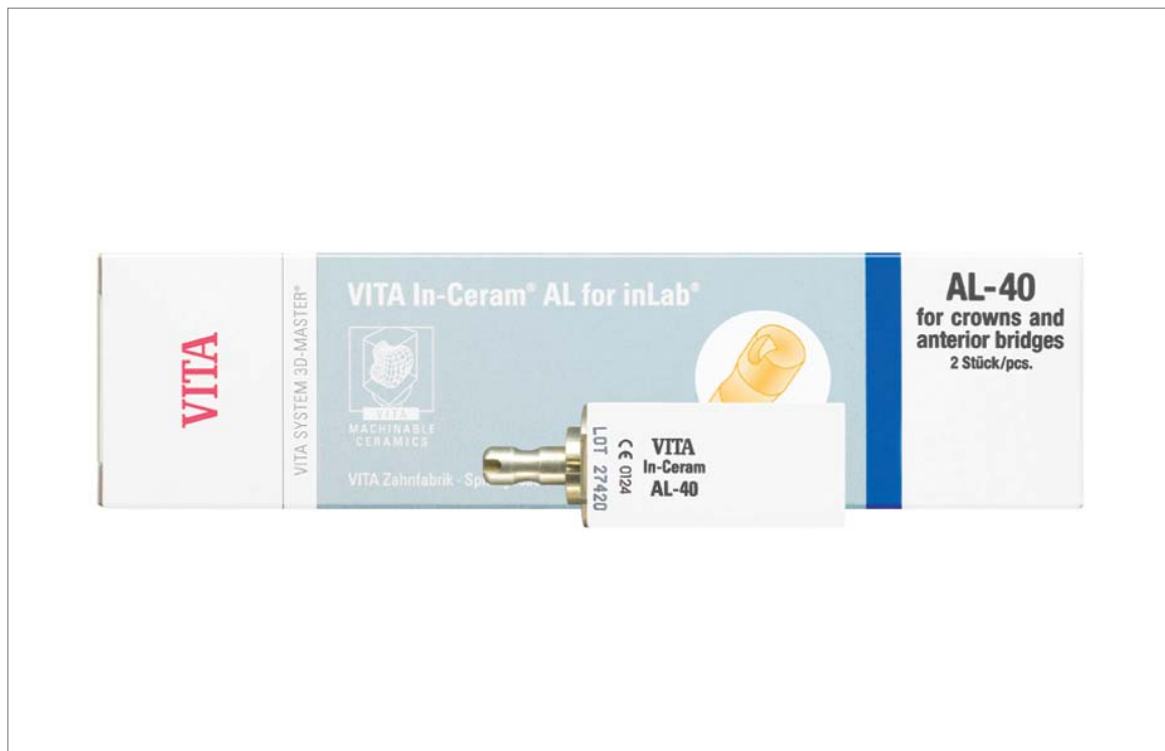
\* not to be used for MC XL  
 \*\* only to be used for MC XL

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA In-Ceram YZ for inLab	Instructions for use	1649
VITA In-Ceram YZ for inLab	information sheet	1634
VITA products for CEREC/inLab	Product catalog	994

# VITA In-Ceram® AL for inLab®

Porously pre-sintered aluminum oxide blocks



## Product description

VITA In-Ceram AL has a flexural strength of > 500 MPa, and thus enables the manufacture of high-strength crowns and anterior bridge substructures. Thanks to its translucency, this ceramic is suitable particularly for highly aesthetic restorations.

## Indications

Primary parts, crowns and anterior bridges of up to three units with a maximum of one pontic

## Shades

VITA In-Ceram AL can be shaded with AL COLORING LIQUID.

## Features/Benefits

Top aesthetics:

The high translucency of the material enables the achievement of excellent aesthetic results.

Biocompatibility:

The material is characterised by a particularly high degree of biocompatibility.

Long-lasting:

On account of its high degree of resistance to hydrolysis, this material guarantees long-lasting restorations.

# VITA In-Ceram<sup>®</sup> AL for inLab<sup>®</sup> products

## VITA In-Ceram AL for inLab

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
AL-20	20 x 19 x 15.5 mm	4 pcs / normal pack	EC4AL204 *
AL-20	20 x 19 x 15.5 mm	24 pcs / large pack	EC4AL2024 *
AL-40	39 x 19 x 15.5 mm	2 pcs / normal pack	EC4AL402 *
AL-40	39 x 19 x 15.5 mm	10 pcs / large pack	EC4AL4010 *

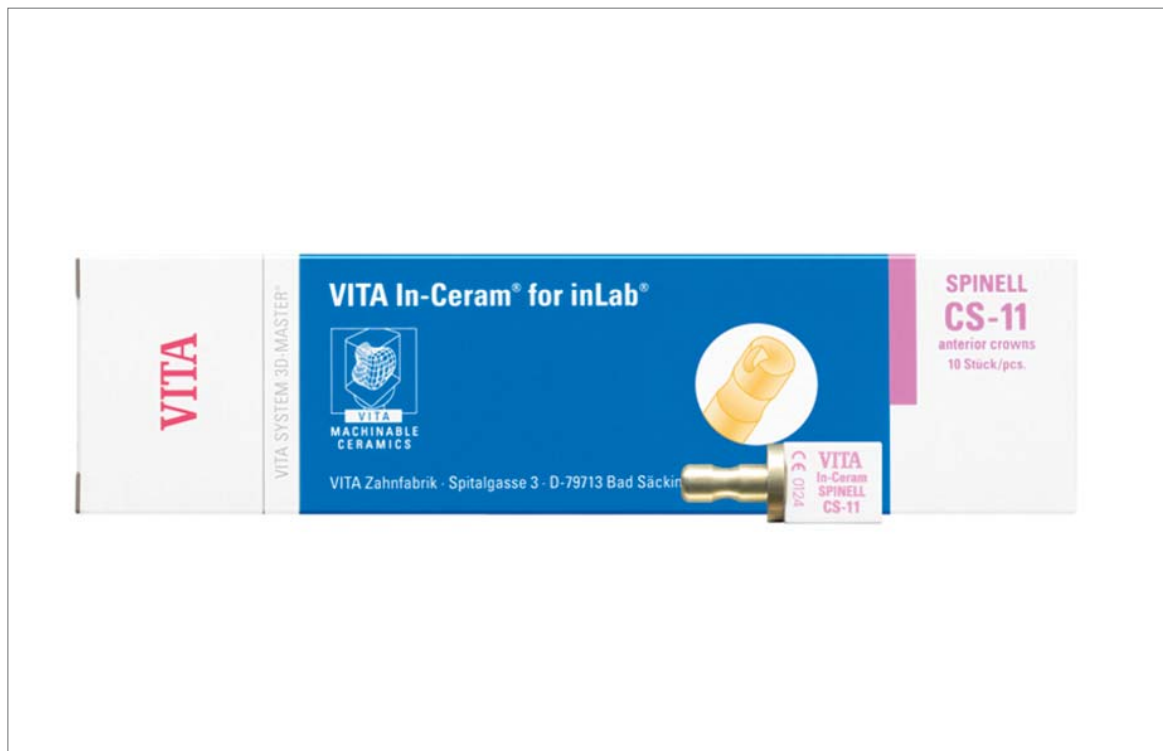
\* also to be used for MC XL

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA In-Ceram AL for inLab	Instructions for use	1272
VITA products for CEREC/inLab	Product catalog	994

# VITA In-Ceram® SPINELL for inLab®

Porously pre-sintered SPINELL blocks used to fabricate all-ceramic crown frameworks



## Product description

VITA In-Ceram SPINELL is suitable for the manufacture of highly translucent all-ceramic crown substructures, particularly in the anterior area.

After the glass infiltration firing, in which the milled crown substructures obtain their final strength and individual shading, these are veneered with VITA VM 7.

## Indications

VITA In-Ceram SPINELL is suitable for the manufacture of highly translucent all-ceramic crown substructures, particularly in the anterior area.

## Shades

The shading of the substructure takes place using VITA In-Ceram SPINELL infiltration glass.

## Features/Benefits

Excellent processing characteristics:  
VITA In-Ceram SPINELL Blocks permit the combination of excellent machinability and high final strength values.

Reduced processing time:  
VITA In-Ceram SPINELL guarantees a reduced processing time as there is no need for a sintering firing. The shortened glass infiltration firing is carried out in a conventional ceramic firing unit.

Outstanding light conductivity:  
VITA In-Ceram SPINELL exhibits the highest degree of light conductivity of all oxide-ceramic materials.

# VITA In-Ceram® SPINELL for inLab® products

## VITA In-Ceram SPINELL for inLab

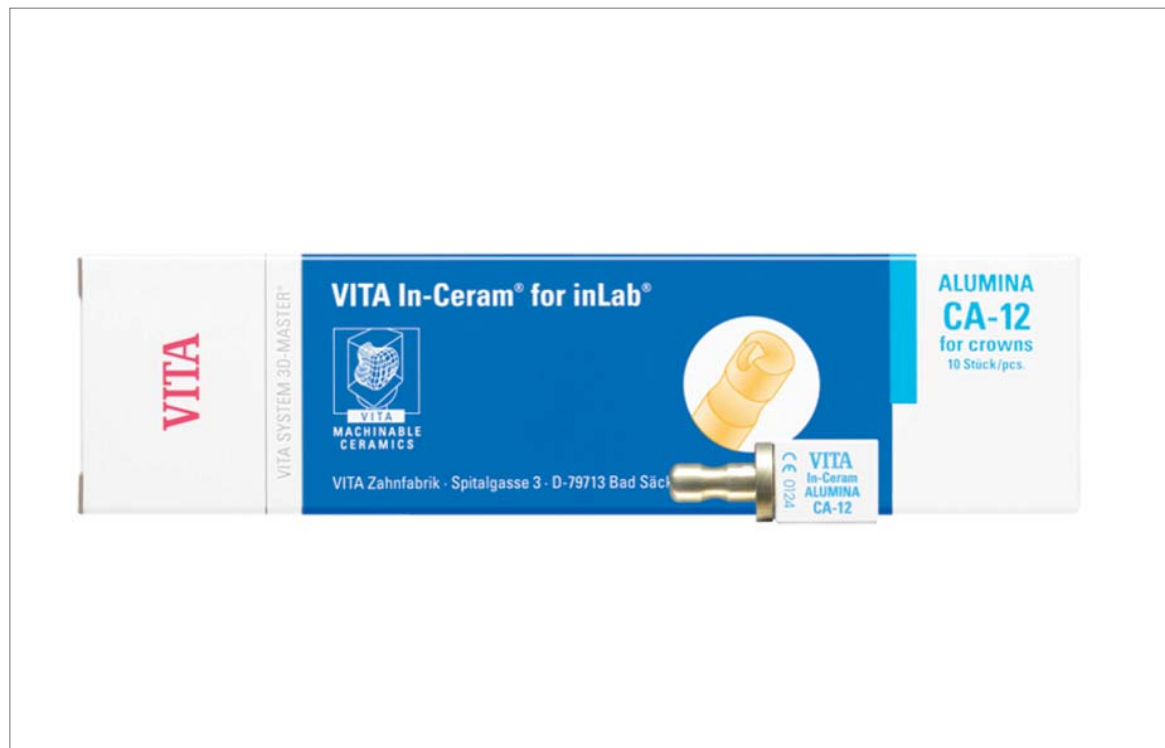
Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
CS-11	10 x 11 x 15 mm for crown frameworks	10 pcs	EC4CS11
SPINELL OPTIMIZER	Tin	10 g	BS010
SPINELL GLASS POWDER	Bottle	25 g	HGS25
Testing liquid	Bottle	6 ml	HP6
Brush no. IC 4	-	1 pc	B092
Firing tray W for crowns and bridges	-	1 pc	B201N
Platinum pins for firing tray W	pk	6 pcs	B207N

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA In-Ceram for inLab	Instructions for use	1047
VITA products for CEREC/inLab	Product catalog	994

## VITA In-Ceram® ALUMINA for inLab®

Porously pre-sintered aluminum oxide blocks used to fabricate frameworks for crowns and anterior bridges



### Product description

VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA for inLab is indicated for the fabrication of all-ceramic frameworks for crowns and three-unit anterior bridges with one pontic.

After glass infiltration firing, during which the milled frameworks retain their final strength and individual coloring, they are veneered with VITA VM 7.

### Indications

VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA is suitable for the manufacture of anterior and posterior crown substructures and three-unit anterior bridge substructures.

### Shades

The shading of the substructure takes place using VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA infiltration glass.

### Features/Benefits

Excellent processability:  
VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA Blocks permit the combination of excellent machinability and high final strength values.

Reduced processing time:  
VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA guarantees a reduced processing time as there is no need for a sintering firing. The shortened infiltration firing is carried out in a conventional ceramic firing unit.

Safe handling:  
Minimum processing risks through safe handling since the material does not have to be processed in a fragile condition.

# VITA In-Ceram® ALUMINA for inLab® kit



## VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA kit for inLab Prod. no. EC4SORALV1

Quantity	Content	Material
1	25 g	ALUMINA GLASS POWDER AL light
1	25 g	ALUMINA GLASS POWDER AL dark
1	6 ml	Testing liquid
1	10 pcs	CA-12 for crown frameworks
1	pc	Brush no. IC 4
1	pc	Firing tray W for crowns and bridges
1	pk	Platinum pins for firing tray W, 6 pcs, assorted
1	10 g	ALUMINA OPTIMIZER
		CEREC/inLab product catalog
		In-Ceram for inLab: Instructions for use
		ALUMINA OPTIMIZER: Instructions for use
		Clinical aspects brochure

### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA In-Ceram for inLab	Instructions for use	1047
VITA products for CEREC/inLab	Product catalog	994

# VITA In-Ceram® ALUMINA for inLab® products

## VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA for inLab

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
CA-12	10 x 12 x 15 mm for crown frameworks	10 pcs	EC4CA12 **
CA-40	14 x 15 x 40 mm for crown frameworks *	2 pcs	EC4CA402 **
BA-28	14 x 15 x 28 mm for anterior bridge frameworks	2 pcs	EC4BA28 **
ALUMINA OPTIMIZER	Tin	10 g	BA010
ALUMINA GLASS POWDER AL light	Bottle	25 g	HGALL25
ALUMINA GLASS POWDER AL dark	Bottle	25 g	HGALD25
Testing liquid	Bottle	6 ml	HP6
Brush no. IC 4	-	1 pc	B092
Firing tray W for crowns and bridges	-	1 pc	B201N
Platinum pins for firing tray W	pk	6 pcs	B207N

\* for batch milling

\*\* also to be used for MC XL



## VITA In-Ceram® ZIRCONIA for inLab®

Porously pre-sintered ZIRCONIA blocks used to fabricate all-ceramic frameworks for crowns and bridges



### Product description

VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA for inLab frameworks are made of aluminum oxide strengthened with zirconium oxide and are distinguished by their high bending strength (approx. 600 MPa) and high tear tenacity, which is why the material is also indicated for posterior bridge frameworks.

After glass infiltration firing, during which the milled frameworks retain their final strength and individual coloring, they are veneered with VITA VM 7.

### Indications

Single crown substructures in the anterior and posterior area and three-unit bridge substructures also for the molar area.

### Shades

The shading of the substructure takes place using VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA infiltration glass.

### Features/Benefits

Excellent processability:

VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA blocks permit the combination of excellent machinability and high final strength values.

Reduced processing time:

VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA guarantees a reduced processing time since no sintering firing is necessary. The shortened glass infiltration firing takes place in conventional ceramic firing units.

Safe handling:

Minimum processing risks through safe handling since the material does not have to be processed in a fragile condition.

High degree of masking power:

VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA is suitable for masking severely discoloured tooth stumps, since the material exhibits very high masking power.

## VITA In-Ceram® ZIRCONIA for inLab® kit



VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA kit for inLab  
Prod. no. EC4SORZV1

Quantity	Content	Material
1	25 g	ZIRCONIA GLASS POWDER
1	10 pcs	CZ-12 for crown frameworks
1	8 g	ZIRCONIA OPTIMIZER
		CEREC/inLab product catalog
		In-Ceram for inLab: Instructions for use
		ZIRCONIA OPTIMIZER: Instructions for use
		Clinical aspects

### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA In-Ceram for inLab	Instructions for use	1047
VITA products for CEREC/inLab	Product catalog	994

## VITA In-Ceram® ZIRCONIA for inLab® products

### VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA for inLab

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
CZ-12	10 x 12 x 15 mm for crown frameworks	10 pcs	EC4CZ12
CZ-18	14 x 15 x 20 mm for crown frameworks	5 pcs	EC4CZ18
BZ-33	14 x 15 x 33 mm for bridge frameworks	2 pcs	EC4BZ33
BZ-40	14 x 15 x 40 mm for bridge frameworks	2 pcs	EC4BZ40
ZIRCONIA GLASS POWDER	Bottle	25 g	HGZ25
ZIRCONIA OPTIMIZER	Tin	8 g	BZ08

# VITA In-Ceram® YZ DISC

Pre-sintered DISCs made from yttrium-stabilized zirconium oxide (Y-TZP)



## Product description

VITA In-Ceram YZ - thanks to its outstanding material strength (> 900 MPa) - enables the fabrication of delicate crown and bridge structures with optimum marginal accuracy. VITA In-Ceram YZ is considered as the “diamond” among dental ceramics!

Substructures are veneered with the VITA VM 9 veneering ceramic. VITA customers benefit from a perfectly matched system of veneering and substructure ceramic.

## Indications

Anterior and posterior crowns and multi-unit bridges

## Shades

VITA In-Ceram YZ can be shaded with YZ COLORING LIQUIDS. Also available in the three color nuances light, medium and intense.

## System compatibility

DISCs can be processed in all open CAD/CAM system which are suitable to mill DISCs with a diameter of 98 mm (incl. circumferential groove).

## Features/Benefits

High clinical safety / load strength:

A very high material strength (> 900 MPa) and excellent fracture toughness values. Around 10 years of clinical experience.

Excellent marginal fit / high quality:

The extremely homogeneous material ensures a consistently high degree of marginal accuracy and distortion-free sintering. The precise determination of the scaling factor for each batch - and the information stored on the DISC - guarantee a controlled degree of sintering shrinkage, and hence optimum precision.

Wide range of indications:

VITA In-Ceram YZ covers all indications from crown substructures to multi-unit bridge substructures with ten bridge units with a maximum of two adjacent pontics.

HighSpeed sintering:

In 80 minutes with the VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000MS.

# VITA In-Ceram® YZ DISC products

## VITA In-Ceram YZ DISC, non-colored

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
YZ-DISC	Ø 98 / H 10 mm	1 piece	ECYZD98101
YZ-DISC	Ø 98 / H 14 mm	1 piece	ECYZD98141
YZ-DISC	Ø 98 / H 18 mm	1 piece	ECYZD98181
YZ-DISC	Ø 98 / H 20 mm	1 piece	ECYZD98201
YZ-DISC	Ø 98 / H 25 mm	1 piece	ECYZD98251

## VITA In-Ceram YZ DISC, Color

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
YZ-DISC light	Ø 98 / H 14 mm	1 piece	ECYZD981411
YZ-DISC light	Ø 98 / H 18 mm	1 piece	ECYZD981811
YZ-DISC medium	Ø 98 / H 14 mm	1 piece	ECYZD981421
YZ-DISC medium	Ø 98 / H 18 mm	1 piece	ECYZD981821
YZ-DISC intense	Ø 98 / H 14 mm	1 piece	ECYZD981431
YZ-DISC intense	Ø 98 / H 18 mm	1 piece	ECYZD981831

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA In-Ceram YZ for inLab	Instructions for use	1649
VITA In-Ceram YZ DISC	information sheet	1699

# VITA In-Ceram<sup>®</sup> YZ for Reitel anyCAD

Pre-sintered blocks made from yttrium-stabilized zirconium oxide (Y-TZP)



## Product description

VITA In-Ceram YZ - thanks to its outstanding material strength (> 900 MPa) - enables the fabrication of delicate crown and bridge structures with optimum marginal accuracy. VITA In-Ceram YZ is considered as the “diamond” among dental ceramics!

VITA In-Ceram YZ enables the fabrication of precise, individual restorations with consistent high quality and high functional strength.

Substructures are veneered with the VITA VM 9 veneering ceramic. VITA customers benefit from a perfectly matched system of veneering and substructure ceramic.

## Indications

Anterior and posterior crowns and multi-unit bridges

## Shades

VITA In-Ceram YZ can be shaded with YZ COLORING LIQUIDS.

## System compatibility

Can be processed with the Reitel anyCAD system

## Features/Benefits

High clinical safety / load strength:

A very high material strength (> 900 MPa) and excellent fracture toughness values. Around 10 years of clinical experience.

Excellent marginal fit / high quality:

The extremely homogeneous material ensures a consistently high degree of marginal accuracy and distortion-free sintering. The precise determination of the scaling factor for each batch - and the information stored in the barcode of the block - guarantee a controlled degree of sintering shrinkage, and hence optimum precision.

Wide range of indications:

VITA In-Ceram YZ covers all indications from crown substructures to multi-unit bridge substructures with ten bridge units with a maximum of two adjacent pontics.

# VITA In-Ceram<sup>®</sup> YZ for Reitel anyCAD products

## VITA In-Ceram YZ for Reitel anyCAD

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
YZ-85/40R	85 x 40 x 22 mm	1 piece	ECRYZ85401

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA In-Ceram YZ for inLab	Instructions for use	1649

## VITA In-Ceram<sup>®</sup> SPINELL for CELAY<sup>®</sup>

Porously pre-sintered SPINELL blocks ( $MgAl_2O_4$ ) used to fabricate all-ceramic crown frameworks



### Product description

These porously pre-sintered SPINELL blocks ( $MgAl_2O_4$ ) are indicated for the fabrication of copy-milled highly-translucent all-ceramic crown frameworks, particularly for anterior crowns.

The frameworks are fabricated using the Mikrona CELAY copy-milling system. After glass infiltration firing, during which the milled frameworks retain their final strength and individual coloring, they are veneered with VITA VM 7 fine-structure ceramic.

### Features/Benefits

- VITA In-Ceram SPINELL for CELAY blocks, which are more strongly sintered than for slip application, offer a perfect combination of machinability and high final strength. The result:
  - Processing times are far shorter than when using the slip technique, as no duplication, no die and no sinter firing is necessary.
  - Minimal risk of damage during fabrication, as the restoration does not need to be handled while in a fragile state.
  - VITA In-Ceram SPINELL has better light refraction properties than any other oxide-ceramic system.
  - Due to their high stability of around 400 MPa, restorations made from VITA In-Ceram SPINELL offer the possibility of non-adhesive cementation.

# VITA In-Ceram<sup>®</sup> SPINELL for CELAY<sup>®</sup> products

## VITA In-Ceram SPINELL for CELAY

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
SC-11	10 x 11 x 15 mm for crown frameworks	6 pcs	EMNSC11



## VITA In-Ceram® ALUMINA for CELAY®

Porously pre-sintered aluminum oxide blocks ( $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ ) used to fabricate all-ceramic frameworks for crowns and three-unit anterior bridges with one pontic



### Product description

These porously pre-sintered aluminum oxide blocks ( $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ ) are indicated for the fabrication of very strong copy-milled all-ceramic anterior and posterior crown frameworks and three-unit anterior bridge frameworks with one pontic.

The frameworks are fabricated using the Mikrona CELAY system. After glass infiltration firing, during which the milled frameworks retain their final strength and individual coloring, they are veneered with VITA VM 7 fine-structure ceramic.

### Features/Benefits

- VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA for CELAY blocks, which are more strongly sintered than for slip application, offer a perfect combination of machinability and high final strength. The result:
  - Processing times are far shorter than when using the slip technique, as no duplication, no die and no sinter firing is necessary.
  - Minimal risk of damage during fabrication, as the restoration does not need to be handled while in a fragile state.
  - Due to their high stability of around 500 MPa, restorations made from VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA offer the possibility of non-adhesive cementation.

# VITA In-Ceram<sup>®</sup> ALUMINA for CELAY<sup>®</sup> products

## VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA for CELAY

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
AC-12	10 x 12 x 15 mm for crown frameworks	6 pcs	EMNAC12
AB-28	14 x 15 x 28 mm for bridge frameworks	1 pc	EMNAB28

## VITA In-Ceram<sup>®</sup> ZIRCONIA for CELAY<sup>®</sup>

Porously pre-sintered ZIRCONIA blocks ( $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3/\text{ZrO}_2$ ) used to fabricate all-ceramic frameworks for crowns and three-unit bridges with one pontic



### Product description

Porously pre-sintered ZIRCONIA blocks  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3/\text{ZrO}_2$  used to fabricate all-ceramic frameworks for crowns and three-unit posterior bridges with one pontic.

The frameworks are fabricated using the Mikrona CELAY copy-milling system. After glass infiltration firing, during which the milled frameworks retain their final strength and individual coloring, they are veneered with VITA VM 7 fine-structure ceramic.

VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA for CELAY frameworks are made of aluminum oxide strengthened with zirconium oxide and are distinguished by their high bending strength (approx. 600 MPa) and high tear tenacity, which is why the material is also indicated for posterior bridge frameworks.

### Features/Benefits

- VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA for CELAY blocks, which are more strongly sintered than for slip application, offer a perfect combination of machinability and high final strength. The result:
  - Processing times are far shorter than when using the slip technique, as no duplication, no die and no sinter firing is necessary.
  - Minimal risk of damage during fabrication, as the restoration does not need to be handled while in a fragile state.
  - VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA has an extremely high masking power, making it particularly useful for masking highly discolored tooth stumps.
  - Due to their high stability of around 600 MPa, restorations made from ZIRCONIA offer the possibility of non-adhesive cementation.

# VITA In-Ceram<sup>®</sup> ZIRCONIA for CELAY<sup>®</sup> products

## VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA for CELAY

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
ZC-12	10 x 12 x 15 mm for crown frameworks	6 pcs	EMNZC12
ZB-33	14 x 15 x 33 mm for bridge frameworks	1 pc	EMNZB33

# VITA In-Ceram® YZ COLORING LIQUID

Concept of perfectly matched shades for coloring zirconium oxide substructures



## Product description

VITA In-Ceram YZ COLORING LIQUIDS are used for complete or partial coloring of substructures made of VITA's zirconium oxide In-Ceram YZ.

As of immediately, the optimized coloring liquids are also available in the nuances light/pale, medium, intense and neutral.

They have been perfectly matched with the VITA VM 9 veneering material. The integrated system enables excellent reproduction of all VITA shades.

The basic colors light/pale and medium are used for the actual reproduction of the shade. Users can increase or reduce the intensity of the basic colors with the additional colors intense or neutral.

## Features/Benefits

Perfect shade reproduction:

The new formula of the VITA In-Ceram YZ COLORING LIQUID ensures the perfect combination of substructure ceramic, coloring liquid and VITA VM veneering material. As a result, the VITA shades can be exactly reproduced. Moreover, the use of the optimized liquids allows to achieve a warm color.

Compact assortment:

The compact and clearly arranged VITA In-Ceram COLORING LIQUID assortment of four colors ensure simple shade reproduction and helps to minimize storage costs.

High level of individuality:

The combination of basic and additional colors enables individual reproduction of the entire range of VITA shades and very fine shade nuances. The use of the additional colors allows to adjust the intensity of the basic colors individually so that the intensity can either be increased or reduced.

Hazardous-substance-free:

VITA In-Ceram YZ COLORING LIQUIDS do not contain any hazardous substances to ensure, among other aspects, that the heating elements of furnaces will not be damaged in the long run.

# VITA In-Ceram YZ<sup>®</sup> COLORING LIQUID kit



## VITA In-Ceram YZ COLORING LIQUID, kit

Prod. no. ECYZCLKIT \*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	100 ml	YZ COLORING LIQUID light/pale
1	100 ml	YZ COLORING LIQUID medium
1	100 ml	YZ COLORING LIQUID intense
1	100 ml	YZ COLORING LIQUID neutral
4	90 ml	Work containers
1	pc	Acrylic tweezers for COLORING LIQUID
1	pc	YZ COLORING LIQUID shade indicator
		User information

\* not suitable for VITA In-Ceram AL

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA In-Ceram YZ COLORING LIQUID	information sheet	1788

# VITA In-Ceram<sup>®</sup> YZ COLORING LIQUID products

## VITA In-Ceram YZ COLORING LIQUID

Description	Content	Prod. no.
light/pale coloring set with work container 90 ml	250 ml	ECYZCLKIT250
medium coloring set with work container 90 ml	250 ml	ECYZCLMKIT250
intense coloring set with work container 90 ml	100 ml	ECYZCLIKIT100
neutral coloring set with work container 90 ml	100 ml	ECYZCLNKIT100
Tin S black, (3 work containers with sieve and Acrylic tweezers)	90 ml	E007
Tin L black, (1 work container with sieve and Acrylic tweezers)	325 ml	E008
YZ COLORING LIQUID shade indicator	-	B428V1

# VITA In-Ceram® AL COLORING LIQUID



## Product description

Fluid for the complete or partial coloration of milled VITA In-Ceram AL substructures before sintering.

AL COLORING LIQUID is suitable for coloring substructures made of VITA In-Ceram AL for inLab only. The AL COLORING LIQUID is colored in the VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER lightness level 2.

## VITA In-Ceram® AL COLORING LIQUID kit



VITA In-Ceram AL COLORING LIQUID,  
kit

Prod. no. ECALCLKIT \*

Quantity	Content	Material
1	250 ml	AL COLORING LIQUID
1	90 ml	Work container
1	pc	Acrylic tweezers for COLORING LIQUID
		User information

\* not suitable for VITA In-Ceram YZ

## VITA In-Ceram® AL COLORING LIQUID products

### VITA In-Ceram AL COLORING LIQUID

Description	Content	Prod. no.
Tin S black, (3 work containers with sieve and Acrylic tweezers)	90 ml	E007
Tin L black, (1 work container with sieve and Acrylic tweezers)	325 ml	E008



## VITA In-Ceram® SPINELL OPTIMIZER

Special ceramic powder/wax mixture for optimizing the gingival margin fit



### Product description

VITA In-Ceram SPINELL OPTIMIZER is a red colored mixture of  $MgAl_2O_4$  ceramic powder and wax which enables smaller marginal corrections to be made to sintered VITA In-Ceram SPINELL frameworks.

## VITA In-Ceram® SPINELL OPTIMIZER products

### VITA In-Ceram SPINELL OPTIMIZER

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no
SPINELL OPTIMIZER	Tin	10 g	BS010

## VITA In-Ceram® ALUMINA OPTIMIZER

Special ceramic powder/wax mixture for optimizing the gingival margin fit



### Product description

VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA OPTIMIZER is a blue colored mixture of  $Al_2O_3$  ceramic powder and wax which enables smaller marginal corrections to be made to sintered VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA frameworks.

## VITA In-Ceram® ALUMINA OPTIMIZER products

### VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA OPTIMIZER

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
ALUMINA OPTIMIZER	Tin	10 g	BA010

## VITA In-Ceram® ZIRCONIA OPTIMIZER

Special ceramic powder/wax mixture for optimizing the gingival margin fit



### Product description

VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA OPTIMIZER is a light green colored mixture of  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3/\text{ZrO}_2$  ceramic powder and wax which enables smaller marginal corrections to be made to VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA frameworks.

## VITA In-Ceram® ZIRCONIA OPTIMIZER products

### VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA OPTIMIZER

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
ZIRCONIA OPTIMIZER	Tin	8 g	BZ08

## VITA In-Ceram® SPINELL – slip technique

All-ceramic system for fabricating highly stable and translucent anterior crown frameworks



### Product description

VITA In-Ceram SPINELL ( $MgAl_2O_4$ ) is a system for producing high-strength, translucent oxide-ceramic frameworks for anterior crowns.

After glass infiltration firing, during which the sintered frameworks retain their final strength and individual coloring, they are veneered with VITA VM 7 fine-structure ceramic.

### Features/Benefits

- VITA In-Ceram SPINELL has the same excellent light refraction properties as all other oxide-ceramic systems, which is why it is particularly suited to the fabrication of anterior crowns when the tooth stumps show little discoloration.
- Due to their high strength of around 400 MPa, restorations made from VITA In-Ceram SPINELL offer the possibility of non-adhesive cementation.

# VITA In-Ceram® SPINELL products

## VITA In-Ceram SPINELL

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
SPINELL GLASS POWDER	Bottle	25 g	HGS25
SPINELL POWDER	Tin	200 g	HSP200
SPINELL mixing liquid	16 ampoules each	2.85 ml	HSPLN285
Special plaster for crowns / bridges	20 sachets each	20 g	HGN20
Duplicating rings	Ø 28 mm	2 pcs	B019
Glass spatula	-	1 pc	B056
Pipette	Gradations 1/10 ml	1 pc	B052
Cartridge pencil	-	1 pc	B196
Pencil refill pack, red	pk	12 pcs	B197
Brush no. 1	-	1 pc	B085
Brush no. 3	-	1 pc	B087
Brush IC 3	-	1 pc	B195
Spare beaker with lid, acrylic	-	1 pc	B099
Vacuum mixing beaker, incl. rubber cap and glass tube	-	1 pc	B130
Vacuum mixing beaker, glass only	-	1 pc	B147

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA In-Ceram SPINELL	Instructions for use	819

## VITA In-Ceram<sup>®</sup> ALUMINA – Slip technique

All-ceramic system for fabricating highly stable crown and anterior three-unit bridge frameworks with one pontic



### Product description

VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA ( $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ ) is indicated for the fabrication of highly stable oxide-ceramic frameworks for both anterior and posterior single crowns and three-unit anterior bridges with one pontic.

After glass infiltration firing, during which the sintered frameworks retain their final strength and individual coloring, they are veneered with VITA VM 7 fine-structure ceramic.

### Features/Benefits

- A highly translucent all-ceramic system which has clinically proven itself millions of times over since 1989.
- Due to their high strength of around 500 MPa, restorations made from VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA offer the possibility of non-adhesive cementation.

# VITA In-Ceram<sup>®</sup> ALUMINA kit

VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA kit  
Prod.-no. HSORALV3

Quantity	Content	Material
1	25 g	ALUMINA GLASS POWDER AL light
1	25 g	ALUMINA GLASS POWDER AL dark
1	400 g	ALUMINA POWDER
20	20 g	Special plaster for crowns / bridges
20	5 ml	ALUMINA / ZIRCONIA mixing liquid
1	30 ml	Interspace varnish
1	30 ml	Interspace varnish thinner
1	6 ml	Testing liquid
1	5 ml	ALUMINA additive
3	pcs	Duplicating rings, Ø 28 mm
1	pc	Vacuum mixing beaker, incl. rubber cap and glass tube
1	pc	Mixing beaker, acrylic
1	pc	Spare beaker with lid, acrylic
1	pc	Pipette, gradations 1/10 ml
1	pc	Glass spatula
1	pc	Brush no. IC 4
2	pcs	Firing trays for bridge technique
		Instructions for use



## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA	Instructions for use	820

# VITA In-Ceram<sup>®</sup> ALUMINA products

## Indication table for VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA GLASS POWDER

	AL light	AL dark
VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER / VITA VM 7 group of brightness	0, 1, 2, 3	4, 5
VITA classical / VITA VM 7	A1, A2, B1, B2, C1, D2	A3, A3.5, A4, B3, B4, C2, C3, C4, D3, D4

## VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
ALUMINA GLASS POWDER AL light	Bottle	25 g	HGALL25
ALUMINA GLASS POWDER AL dark	Bottle	25 g	HGALD25
ALUMINA POWDER	Tin	200 g	HP200
ALUMINA POWDER	Tin	400 g	HP400
Special plaster for crowns / bridges	20 sachets each	20g	HGN20
Interspace varnish	Bottle	30 ml	HD30
Interspace varnish thinner	Bottle	30 ml	HDV30
ALUMINA / ZIRCONIA mixing liquid	20 ampoules each	5 ml	HAFN5
ALUMINA additive	Bottle	5 ml	HA5
Testing liquid	Bottle	6 ml	HP6
Duplicating ring	Ø 28 mm	1 pc	B019
Glass spatula	-	1 pc	B056
Pipette	Gradations 1/10 ml	1 pc	B052
Brush no. IC 4	-	1 pc	B092
Mixing beaker with lid, acrylic	100 ml	1 pc	B003
Spare beaker with lid, acrylic	-	1 pc	B099
Vacuum mixing beaker, incl. rubber cap and glass tube	-	1 pc	B130
Firing tray for bridge technique	pk	2 pcs	B007



## VITA In-Ceram® ZIRCONIA – Slip technique

All-ceramic system for fabricating highly stable crown and three-unit bridge frameworks with one pontic



### Product description

VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA ( $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3/\text{ZrO}_2$ ) is  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  strengthened with zirconium oxide. Due to its high tear tenacity, it is indicated for the fabrication of highly stable oxide-ceramic frameworks. The addition of this material to the existing VITA In-Ceram system means the system can now also be used to fabricate three-unit posterior bridges with one pontic.

After glass infiltration firing, during which the sintered frameworks retain their final strength and individual coloring, they are veneered with VITA VM 7 fine-structure ceramic.

### Features/Benefits

- VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA has the highest masking power of all oxide-ceramic systems, making it particularly useful for masking highly discolored tooth stumps.
- Thanks to the addition of Ce-stabilized  $\text{ZrO}_2$ , it has a higher tear tenacity than pure  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ .
- Due to their high strength of around 600 MPa, restorations made from VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA offer the possibility of non-adhesive cementation.

# VITA In-Ceram® ZIRCONIA kit



## VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA kit Prod. no. HSORZV3

Quantity	Content	Material
1	25 g	ZIRCONIA GLASS POWDER
1	300 g	ZIRCONIA POWDER
20	5 ml	ALUMINA / ZIRCONIA mixing liquid
1	5 ml	ZIRCONIA additive
		Instructions for use

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA	Instructions for use	900

# VITA In-Ceram® ZIRCONIA products

## VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
ZIRCONIA GLASS POWDER	Bottle	25 g	HGZ25
ZIRCONIA POWDER	Tin	200 g	HZP200
ZIRCONIA POWDER	Tin	300 g	HZP300
ALUMINA / ZIRCONIA mixing liquid	20 ampoules each	5 ml	HAFN5
ZIRCONIA additive	Bottle	5 ml	HZ5

# VITA In-Ceram® sprint

Rapid production of VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA and ZIRCONIA crown frameworks



## Product description

Using the VITA In-Ceram sprint technique, rapid fabrication of VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA and ZIRCONIA crown frameworks is possible.

The VITA In-Ceram sprint for crowns kit contains all materials needed to fabricate VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA crown frameworks.

The sprint update kit is designed for those who already use the conventional slip technique.

To fabricate VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA single crowns using the sprint technique, VITA In-Ceram ZIRCONIA POWDER, ZIRCONIA GLASS POWDER and ZIRCONIA additive are also required.

## Features/Benefits

- With VITA In-Ceram sprint, the time needed to produce VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA and ZIRCONIA crown frameworks using the slip technique is shortened dramatically, without compromising stability in any way.
- The frameworks are sintered without plaster dies, so instead of a VITA INCERAMAT, a conventional ceramic furnace (e.g. VITA VACUMAT) can be used.
- This facilitates starting off with the VITA In-Ceram technique.
- Due to their high strength, VITA In-Ceram sprint restorations offer the possibility of non-adhesive cementation.

## VITA In-Ceram® sprint kits



### VITA In-Ceram sprint update kit

Prod. no. HPSORN

Quantity	Content	Material
20	20 g	sprint special plaster
1	5 g	INSULATION GEL
		Instructions for use



### VITA In-Ceram sprint for crowns kit

Prod. no. HPSORCV1

Quantity	Content	Material
1	25 g	ALUMINA GLASS POWDER AL dark
1	200 g	ALUMINA POWDER
10	20 g	sprint special plaster
8	5 ml	ALUMINA / ZIRCONIA mixing liquid
1	30 ml	Interspace varnish
1	30 ml	Interspace varnish thinner
1	5 g	INSULATION GEL
1	6 ml	Testing liquid
1	5 ml	ALUMINA additive
1	pk	Firing tray
1	pk	Firing tray W
1	pk	Platinum pins for firing tray W
1	pc	Brush no. IC 3
1	pc	Brush no. IC 4
1	pc	Squirrel-hair brush
1	pc	Glass spatula
2	pcs	Duplicating rings Ø 28 mm
2	pcs	Vacuum mixing beaker, complete
1	pc	Pipette
1	100 ml	Mixing beaker
1	pc	Spare beaker with lid, acrylic
		Instructions for use

### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA In-Ceram ALUMINA/ ZIRCONIA sprint	Instructions for use	1036

## VITA In-Ceram® sprint products

### VITA In-Ceram sprint

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
sprint special plaster	20 sachets each	20 g	HPGN
INSULATION GEL	Tin	4 ml	HIG5

# VITA In-Ceram<sup>®</sup> accessories

Product Prod.-no.

Mixing beaker with lid, acrylic, 100 ml B003



Spare beaker with lid, acrylic B099



Vacuum mixing beaker, incl. rubber cap and glass tube B130



Vacuum mixing beaker, glass only

B147



Duplicating ring, 28 mm Ø

B019



Duplicating ring, 35 mm Ø

B021 \*

\* discontinued line - while stocks last



Glass spatula

B056



Correcting brush no. 1, sable

B085



Correcting brush no. 3, sable

B087



Brush no. IC 3, special brush for In-Ceram technique

B195



Brush no. IC 4, special brush for In-Ceram technique

B092





Measuring cylinder

B194



Cartridge marking pencil

B196



Pencil refill pack,  
12 pcs

B197



Pipette, gradations 1/10 ml

B052



Firing tray for bridge technique  
(Pack with 2 pcs)

B007



# VITABLOCS® Mark II for CEREC®/inLab®

Fine-structure feldspar ceramic blocks for CEREC and inLab systems



## Product description

Since VITABLOCS Mark II are suitable for inlays, onlays, veneers, posterior and anterior restorations, they cover a wide range of indications and ensure economic processing. The monochromatic fine structure feldspar ceramic blocks have proven their reliability a million times over. The VITABLOCS Mark II ceramic features an abrasion behavior very similar to that of natural enamel. The VITABLOCS ceramic is primarily used for the fabrication of monolithic restorations but can also be individualized with VITA VM 9.

## Indications

Inlays, onlays, veneers, partial and full crowns in the anterior and posterior area

## Shades

Available in 10 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades: 0M1C (bleach shade for I12, I14), 1M1C, 1M2C, 2M1C, 2M2C, 2M3C, 3M1C, 3M2C, 3M3C and 4M2C and in 3 VITA classical shades: A1C, A2C and A3C.

## Features/Benefits

### Reliability:

With more than 20 million restorations fabricated in a period of more than 20 years, VITABLOCS Mark II ceramic has demonstrated its reliability. The clinical survival rates of more than 90 percent for inlays, onlays and crowns correspond to the gold standard and ensure permanent resistance to stress. Moreover the excellent etchability of the VITABLOCS ceramic ensures safe bonding to the tooth substance.

### Efficiency:

VITABLOCS Mark II guarantee efficient processing. They are suitable to fabricate fully anatomical and tooth-colored restorations without any layering technique and do not require additional firing processes.

### Outstanding esthetics:

In combination with the wide range of shades (3D-MASTER/classical), the excellent translucency of VITABLOCS Mark II creates a natural play of colors.

### Biocompatibility:

Thanks to its properties, the VITABLOCS ceramic is a material very similar to natural teeth and hence guarantees unsurpassed biocompatibility. The material, for example, exhibits abrasion behavior comparable to that of natural enamel.

# VITABLOCS® Mark II for CEREC®/inLab® kit

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

VITA assortment for CEREC (35 pieces VITABLOCS)  
 Prod. no. EC43DTV1

Quantity	Content	Material
1	75 ml	VITA Powder Scan Spray
1	6 ml	VITA CERAMICS ETCH
1	Pack	Firing tray G
1	syringe	VITA Firing Paste, 12 g
2	Sets of 5	VITABLOCS TriLuxe for CEREC/inLab (1 set each of 2M2C/TRI-14/14 and 3M2C/TRI-14/14)
4	Sets of 5*	VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte for CEREC/inLab (2 set each of 2M2C/TF-12 and 3M2C/TF-12)
1	Set of 5	VITABLOCS Reallife for CEREC/inLab MC XL (1M2C/RL-14/14)
		CEREC/inLab product catalog 994
		VITA CERAMICS ETCH: Instructions for use

\* not available individually, only as a set



### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITABLOCS for CEREC/inLab	Instructions for use	1455
VITABLOCS	Concept brochure	1454
VITA products for CEREC/inLab	Product catalog	994

# VITABLOCS® Mark II for CEREC®/inLab® products

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

### VITABLOCS Mark II for CEREC/inLab

Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
0M1C (bleached shade)	I12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC40M1C125 *
0M1C (bleached shade)	I14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC40M1C114 *
1M1C	I8	8 x 8 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC41M1C185 *
1M1C	I10	8 x 10 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC41M1C105 *
1M1C	I12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC41M1C125 *
1M1C	I14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC41M1C114 *
1M2C	I8	8 x 8 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC41M2C185 *
1M2C	I10	8 x 10 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC41M2C105 *
1M2C	I12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC41M2C125 *
1M2C	I14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC41M2C114 *
2M1C	I8	8 x 8 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC42M1C185 *
2M1C	I10	8 x 10 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC42M1C105 *
2M1C	I12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC42M1C125 *
2M1C	I14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC42M1C114 *
2M2C	I8	8 x 8 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC42M2C185 *
2M2C	I10	8 x 10 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC42M2C105 *
2M2C	I12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC42M2C125 *
2M2C	I14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC42M2C114 *
2M3C	I8	8 x 8 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC42M3C185 *
2M3C	I10	8 x 10 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC42M3C105 *
2M3C	I12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC42M3C125 *
2M3C	I14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC42M3C114 *
3M1C	I8	8 x 8 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC43M1C185 *
3M1C	I10	8 x 10 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC43M1C105 *
3M1C	I12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC43M1C125 *
3M1C	I14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC43M1C114 *
3M2C	I8	8 x 8 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC43M2C185 *
3M2C	I10	8 x 10 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC43M2C105 *
3M2C	I12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC43M2C125 *
3M2C	I14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC43M2C114 *
3M3C	I8	8 x 8 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC43M3C185 *
3M3C	I10	8 x 10 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC43M3C105 *
3M3C	I12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC43M3C125 *
3M3C	I14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC43M3C114 *
4M2C	I8	8 x 8 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC44M2C185 *
4M2C	I10	8 x 10 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC44M2C105 *
4M2C	I12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC44M2C125 *
4M2C	I14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC44M2C114 *

\* also to be used for MC XL

# VITABLOCS® Mark II for CEREC®/inLab® products

## VITA classical shades

### VITABLOCS Mark II for CEREC/inLab

Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
A1C	I8	8 x 8 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC4A1C185 *
A1C	I10	8 x 10 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC4A1C1105 *
A1C	I12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC4A1C1125 *
A1C	I14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC4A1C114 *
A2C	I8	8 x 8 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC4A2C185 *
A2C	I10	8 x 10 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC4A2C1105 *
A2C	I12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC4A2C1125 *
A2C	I14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC4A2C114 *
A3C	I8	8 x 8 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC4A3C185 *
A3C	I10	8 x 10 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC4A3C1105 *
A3C	I12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC4A3C1125 *
A3C	I14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC4A3C114 *

\* also to be used for MC XL

### CEREC accessories

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
Propellant	-	250 ml	ECPN
Sprayhead for propellant	-	1 pc	ECS
Powder	-	12 g	ECPO
CERAMICS ETCH	-	6 ml	FCE6
Liquid	-	6 ml	ECL
Diamond discs	Ø 30 mm *	Pk with 5 pcs	ECDD5
Diamond discs E	Ø 40 mm	Pk with 3 pcs	ECDD3
Powder Scan Spray	-	75 ml	ECSCAN75V1

\* only for CEREC 1 / discontinued articles, while stocks last

# VITABLOCS® Mark II for KaVo Everest®

Fine-structure feldspar ceramic blocks for the Everest CAD/CAM-System by KaVo



## Product description

Since VITABLOCS Mark II are suitable for inlays, onlays, veneers, posterior and anterior restorations, they cover a wide range of indications and ensure economic processing. The monochromatic fine structure feldspar ceramic blocks have proven their reliability a million times over. The VITABLOCS Mark II ceramic features an abrasion behavior very similar to that of natural enamel. The VITABLOCS ceramic is primarily used for the fabrication of monolithic restorations but can also be individualized with VITA VM 9.

## Indications

Inlays, onlays, veneers, partial and full crowns in the anterior and posterior area

## Shades

Available in 3 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades: 1M2C, 2M2C and 3M2C

## System compatibility

Can be processed with the KaVo Everest system

## Features/Benefits

### Reliability:

With more than 20 million restorations fabricated in a period of more than 20 years, VITABLOCS Mark II ceramic has demonstrated its reliability. The clinical survival rates of more than 90 percent for inlays, onlays and crowns correspond to the gold standard and ensure permanent resistance to stress. Moreover the excellent etchability of the VITABLOCS ceramic ensures safe bonding to the tooth substance.

### Efficiency:

VITABLOCS Mark II guarantee efficient processing. They are suitable to fabricate fully anatomical and tooth-colored restorations without any layering technique and do not require additional firing processes.

### Outstanding esthetics:

In combination with the wide range of shades (3D-MASTER/classical), the excellent translucency of VITABLOCS Mark II creates a natural play of colors.

### Biocompatibility:

Thanks to its properties, the VITABLOCS ceramic is a material very similar to natural teeth and hence guarantees unsurpassed biocompatibility. The material, for example, exhibits abrasion behavior comparable to that of natural enamel.

# VITABLOCS® Mark II for KaVo Everest® products

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

### VITABLOCS Mark II for KaVo Everest

Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
1M2C	I12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	ECK1M2C12
1M2C	I14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	ECK1M2C14
2M2C	I12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	ECK2M2C12
2M2C	I14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	ECK2M2C14
3M2C	I12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	ECK3M2C12
3M2C	I14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	ECK3M2C14

# VITABLOCS<sup>®</sup> Mark II for Rapid Layer Technology

For highly efficient CAD/CAM veneering of bridge substructures with CEREC<sup>®</sup>/inLab<sup>®</sup> MC XL



## Product description

The block VITABLOCS Mark II is now available in a large size in the I-40/19 geometry (15,5 x 19 x 39 mm). The block geometry was especially developed for CAD/CAM veneering (= VITA Rapid Layer Technology) of multi-unit bridge substructures. The technology allows to fabricate the substructure (= oxide ceramic) and the veneer structure (= feldspar ceramic) in a digital manufacturing process. The substructure and the veneer are bonded to one another using an adhesive composite.

## Indications

VITABLOCS Mark II I-40/19 blocks are primarily suited for the fabrication of CAD/CAM veneers for posterior bridge substructures with up to four units. Moreover, the VITA Rapid Layer Technology can also be used for veneering crown substructures using CAD/CAM technology.

## Shades

Available in 4 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades:  
1M1C, 1M2C, 2M2C and 3M2C

## Features/Benefits

Tremendous saving of time:

Compared to the classic layering technique, this innovative method results in tremendous saving of time since the substructure and the veneer are manufactured in fully computerized process.

Simple bonding:

Primary and secondary structures are simply and safely bonded to one another using an adhesive composite. A complex and time-consuming sintering process for ceramic soldering is no longer required.

High reliability:

The digital veneering technique guarantees high process reliability and clinical safety since the substructure and the veneer are perfectly matched. Moreover the risk of chipping is minimized.

Wide indication range:

The combination of VITABLOCS Mark II I-40/19 and VITA In-Ceram YZ-40/19 allows to fabricate fully anatomical bridge restorations with up to four units.



# VITABLOCS® Mark II for Rapid Layer Technology products

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

### VITABLOCS® Mark II for Rapid Layer Technology

Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
1M1C	I-40/19	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	2 pcs	EC41M1C140192
1M2C	I-40/19	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	2 pcs	EC41M2C140192
2M2C	I-40/19	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	2 pcs	EC42M2C140192
3M2C	I-40/19	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	2 pcs	EC43M2C140192

\* VITABLOCS TriLux forte can be processed with the CEREC / inLab MC XL systems of Sirona using the inLab 3D software version V3.80 or later.  
IMPORTANT: CEREC users need the inLab 3D-Software for this technique.

### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA Rapid Layer Technology	Instructions for use	1740
VITABLOCS for Rapid Layer Technology	information sheet	1727
VITA Rapid Layer Technology	Concept brochure	1766
VITA products for CEREC/inLab	Product catalog	994

# VITABLOCS® TriLuxe for CEREC®/inLab®

Fine-structure feldspar ceramic blocks with three different degrees of color



## Product description

The VITABLOCS fine structure feldspar ceramic is available as TriLuxe block type with three layers of different shade intensity. This multi-layer block enables computer-assisted reproduction of natural shade transitions in teeth VITABLOCS TriLuxe are made from the proven VITABLOCS ceramic!

## Indications

Veneers, partial and full crowns in the anterior and posterior area

## Shades

Available in 3 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades: 1M2C, 2M2C and 3M2C and in 3 VITA classical shades: A1C, A2C and A3C.

## Features/Benefits

Unsurpassed esthetics:

The integrated shade transitions allow to achieve highly esthetic results quickly and safely.

Efficiency:

An excellent esthetic result is obtained with VITABLOCS TriLuxe almost at a single mouse click. Additional characterization or individualization is normally not required.

## VITABLOCS® TriLuxe for CEREC®/inLab® products

VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

### VITABLOCS TriLuxe for CEREC/inLab

Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
1M2C	TRI-12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	10 pcs	EC41M2CTR12
1M2C	TRI-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC41M2CTR14
1M2C	TRI-14/14	14 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC41M2CTR1414
2M2C	TRI-12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	10 pcs	EC42M2CTR12
2M2C	TRI-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC42M2CTR14
2M2C	TRI-14/14	14 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC42M2CTR1414
3M2C	TRI-12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	10 pcs	EC43M2CTR12
3M2C	TRI-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC43M2CTR14
3M2C	TRI-14/14	14 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC43M2CTR1414

## VITABLOCS® TriLuxe for CEREC®/inLab® products

VITA classical shades

### VITABLOCS TriLuxe for CEREC/inLab

Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
A1C	TRI-12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	10 pcs	EC4A1CTR12
A1C	TRI-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC4A1CTR14
A2C	TRI-12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	10 pcs	EC4A2CTR12
A2C	TRI-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC4A2CTR14
A3C	TRI-12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	10 pcs	EC4A3CTR12
A3C	TRI-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC4A3CTR14

### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA products for CEREC/inLab	Product catalog	994

# VITABLOCS® TriLuxe forte for CEREC®/inLab®

Fine-structure feldspar ceramic blocks with four different degrees of color



## Product description

VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte is another generation of VITABLOCS and includes four layers of different shade intensity. The VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte are based on the VITABLOCS Mark II which have proven their clinical reliability in numerous successful restorations for more than 20 years. Finer nuances of the shade transition from the enamel to the neck layer can be achieved while the chroma in the lower dentine or neck area is increased. In combination with increasing fluorescence in the cervical area, a natural shade effect is obtained even for thin layers.

## Indications

Veneers, partial and full crowns in the anterior and posterior area

## Shades

Available in 3 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades: 1M2C, 2M2C and 3M2C and in 3 VITA classical shades: A1C, A2C and A3C.

## Features/Benefits

Unsurpassed esthetics:

Finer nuances of the shade transition from the neck to the incisal are found in VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte.

Efficiency:

Economic fabrication and esthetic restoration thanks to integrated shade transition. Characterization of individualization is normally not required.

## VITABLOCS® TriLuxe forte for CEREC®/inLab® products

VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

### VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte for CEREC/inLab

Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
1M2C	TF-12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC41M2CTF125
1M2C	TF-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC41M2CTF14
1M2C	TF-14/14	14 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC41M2CTF1414
2M2C	TF-12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC42M2CTF125
2M2C	TF-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC42M2CTF14
2M2C	TF-14/14	14 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC42M2CTF1414
3M2C	TF-12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC43M2CTF125
3M2C	TF-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC43M2CTF14
3M2C	TF-14/14	14 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC43M2CTF1414

## VITABLOCS® TriLuxe forte for CEREC®/inLab® products

VITA classical shades

### VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte for CEREC/inLab

Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
A1C	TF-12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC4A1CTF125
A1C	TF-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC4A1CTF14
A2C	TF-12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC4A2CTF125
A2C	TF-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC4A2CTF14
A3C	TF-12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	5 pcs	EC4A3CTF125
A3C	TF-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC4A3CTF14

### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte for CEREC/inLab	information sheet	1456
VITA products for CEREC/inLab	Product catalog	994

# VITABLOCS® TriLuxe forte for Rapid Layer Technology

For highly efficient CAD/CAM veneering of bridge substructures with CEREC®/inLab® MC XL



## Product description

The multi-layer block VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte is now available in a large size in the TF-40/19 geometry (15,5 x 19 x 39 mm). The block geometry was especially developed for CAD/CAM veneering (= VITA Rapid Layer Technology) of multi-unit bridge substructures. The technology allows to fabricate the substructure (= oxide ceramic) and the veneer structure (= feldspar ceramic) in a digital manufacturing process. The harmoniously matched shade nuances of VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte ensure a veneer structure with natural shade transitions. The substructure and the veneer are bonded to one another using an adhesive composite.

## Indications

VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte TF-40/19 blocks are primarily suited for the fabrication of CAD/CAM veneers for posterior bridge substructures with up to four units. Moreover, the VITA Rapid Layer Technology can also be used for veneering crown substructures using CAD/CAM technology.

## Shades

Available in 3 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades:  
1M2C, 2M2C and 3M2C

## Features/Benefits

Tremendous saving of time:

Compared to the classic layering technique, this innovative method results in tremendous saving of time since the substructure and the veneer are manufactured in fully computerized process.

Simple bonding:

Primary and secondary structures are simply and safely bonded to one another using an adhesive composite. A complex and time-consuming sintering process for ceramic soldering is no longer required.

High reliability:

The digital veneering technique guarantees high process reliability and clinical safety since the substructure and the veneer are perfectly matched. Moreover the risk of chipping is minimized.

Wide indication range:

The combination of VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte TF-40/19 and VITA In-Ceram YZ-40/19 allows to fabricate fully anatomical bridge restorations with up to four units.

# VITABLOCS® TriLuxe forte for Rapid Layer Technology

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

### VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte for CEREC/inLab MC XL \*

Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
1M2C	TF-40/19	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	2 pcs	EC41M2TF40192
2M2C	TF-40/19	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	2 pcs	EC42M2TF40192
3M2C	TF-40/19	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	2 pcs	EC43M2TF40192

\* VITABLOCS TriLuxe forte can be processed with the CEREC / inLab MC XL systems of Sirona using the inLab 3D software version V3.80 or later.  
 IMPORTANT: CEREC users need the inLab 3D-Software for this technique.

### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA Rapid Layer Technology	Instructions for use	1740
VITABLOCS for Rapid Layer Technology	information sheet	1727
VITA Rapid Layer Technology	Concept brochure	1766
VITA products for CEREC/inLab	Product catalog	994

# VITABLOCS RealLife® for CEREC®/inLab® MC XL

Natural CAD/CAM anterior esthetics in three dimensions



## Product description

The innovative VITABLOCS RealLife were especially developed for highly esthetic anterior restorations. The three-dimensional block structure with dentine core and enamel coat imitates the curved shade transitions between dentine and incisal edge. Accordingly, VITABLOCS RealLife restorations may have more cervical or incisal proportions in accordance with the natural shade nuances of the residual tooth substance. The material of the VITABLOCS RealLife is the VITABLOCS fine-structure feldspar ceramic which has proven its clinical reliability a million times over.

## Indications

VITABLOCS RealLife are perfectly suited for highly esthetic anterior crowns and veneers.

## Shades

Available in 6 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades: 0M1C, 1M1C, 1M2C, 2M1C, 2M2C and 3M2C

## Features/Benefits

Truly natural anterior esthetics:

Simple reproduction of very fine, natural shade nuances since the three-dimensional block structure reproduces the natural tooth structure.

Simple fabrication:

Thanks to the intuitive software and the innovative block concept, natural anterior esthetics can be easily achieved with just a few mouse clicks.

Fast fabrication:

Thanks to the intelligent combination of block and software, highly esthetic results can be quickly achieved without the need for characterization or individualization.

High level of individuality:

Almost unlimited creativity for the fabrication of highly individual restorations thanks to the possibility of three-dimensional placement of the restoration in the block.



# VITABLOCS RealLife<sup>®</sup> for CEREC<sup>®</sup>/inLab<sup>®</sup> MC XL products

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER<sup>®</sup> shades

### VITABLOCS RealLife for CEREC/inLab MC XL \*

Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
OM1C	RL-14/14	14 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC40M1CRW1414
1M1C	RL-14/14	14 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC41M1CRW1414
1M2C	RL-14/14	14 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC41M2CRW1414
2M1C	RL-14/14	14 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC42M1CRW1414
2M2C	RL-14/14	14 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC42M2CRW1414
3M2C	RL-14/14	14 x 14 x 18 mm	5 pcs	EC43M2CRW1414

\* VITABLOCS RealLife can be processed with the CEREC / inLab MC XL systems of Sirona using software version V3.80 or later.

### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITABLOCS RealLife for CEREC/inLab	Instructions for use	1724
VITABLOCS RealLife for CEREC/inLab	information sheet	1726
VITA products for CEREC/inLab	Product catalog	994

## VITABLOCS<sup>®</sup> for CELAY<sup>®</sup>

Fine-structure feldspar ceramic blocks for the CELAY copy-milling system



### Product description

VITABLOCS for CELAY are suitable for the fabrication of inlays, onlays, partial crowns and veneers using the Mikrona Technologie AG CELAY copy-milling system. They can also be used to produce all-ceramic anterior and posterior crowns.

Thanks to their high translucency, 4 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER basic shades (1M1-M, 2M2-M, 2M3-M, 3M2-M) can be used to perfectly match the restorations to the natural teeth. VITABLOCS for CELAY are also available in 2 VITA classical shades: A2M, A3M.

### Features/Benefits

- Being manufactured in a standardized, industrial process, they have a consistently high material quality.
- Due to their fine structure, they are extremely easy to mill, etch and polish and have abrasion behavior very similar to that of natural tooth enamel. Consequently, the adhesive bond with the remaining tooth substance is durable and secure.

## VITABLOCS® for CELAY® products

### VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

#### VITABLOCS for CELAY

Shade / Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
1M1-M/8	Ø 8 mm, L 15 mm	6 pcs	EMN1M1M8
1M1-M/9	Ø 9 mm, L 15 mm	6 pcs	EMN1M1M9
1M1-M/11	7 x 11 x 15 mm	6 pcs	EMN1M1M11
1M1-M/12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	6 pcs	EMN1M1M12
1M1-M/14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	6 pcs	EMN1M1M14 *
2M2-M/8	Ø 8 mm, L 15 mm	6 pcs	EMN2M2M8
2M2-M/11	7 x 11 x 15 mm	6 pcs	EMN2M2M11
2M2-M/12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	6 pcs	EMN2M2M12
2M3-M/8	Ø 8 mm, L 15 mm	6 pcs	EMN2M3M8
2M3-M/11	7 x 11 x 15 mm	6 pcs	EMN2M3M11
2M3-M/12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	6 pcs	EMN2M3M12
2M3-M/14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	6 pcs	EMN2M3M14 *
3M2-M/8	Ø 8 mm, L 15 mm	6 pcs	EMN3M2M8
3M2-M/9	Ø 9 mm, L 15 mm	6 pcs	EMN3M2M9
3M2-M/11	7 x 11 x 15 mm	6 pcs	EMN3M2M11
3M2-M/12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	6 pcs	EMN3M2M12

\* size 14 only available in shades 1M1-M and 2M3-M

## VITABLOCS® for CELAY® products

### VITA classical shades

#### VITABLOCS for CELAY

Shade/ Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
A2M/8	Ø 8 mm, L 15 mm	6 pcs	EMNA2M8
A2M/9	Ø 9 mm, L 15 mm	6 pcs	EMNA2M9
A2M/11	7 x 11 x 15 mm	6 pcs	EMNA2M11
A3M/8	Ø 8 mm, L 15 mm	6 pcs	EMNA3M8
A3M/11	7 x 11 x 15 mm	6 pcs	EMNA3M11
A3M/12	10 x 12 x 15 mm	6 pcs	EMNA3M12

# VITA SHADING PASTE

Flourescent staining pastes for customizing restorations milled from VITABLOCS for CEREC/inLab



## Product description

Ready-to-use, fluorescent staining pastes in 9 shades designed for quick and easy shade customization of restorations milled from VITABLOCS for CEREC/inLab in the laboratory and the practice.

## Features/Benefits

- These fluorescent, fine-grained pastes achieve excellent natural shade effects and are distinguished by their constant consistency and homogeneous pigmentation.
- They can be mixed to achieve the individual shade effects desired, and the shade intensity determined by mixing them with AKZENT finishing agent.
- The pastes can be air fired, for example in the VITA ATMOMAT.

# VITA SHADING PASTE kit

VITA SHADING PASTE kit for VITABLOCS  
for CEREC/inLab 3D-MASTER  
Prod. no. ESPSET3D

Quantity	Content	Material
9	4 g	SHADING PASTE SP21-SP29
1	7 g	SHADING PASTE glaze SP15
1	5 g	AKZENT finishing agent
1	15 ml	SHADING PASTE LIQUID
1	pc	Shade indicator SHADING PASTE
1	pc	a & e brush no. 3/0
1	pc	Flat squirrel-hair brush no. 2 for PASTE OPAQUE
1	pc	Glass spatula
1	pc	Crystal glass mixing plate, 70 x 95 mm
		VITA SHADING PASTE: Instructions for use



VITA SHADING PASTE kit for VITABLOCS  
for CEREC/inLab classical  
Prod. no. ESPSETN

Quantity	Content	Material
8	4 g	SHADING PASTE SP01-SP08
1	7 g	SHADING PASTE glaze SP15
1	15 ml	SHADING PASTE LIQUID
1	1 pc	Crystal glass mixing plate, 70 x 95 mm
1	1 pc	Shading paste shade indicator
1	1 pc	Glass spatula
1	1 pc	a & e brush no. 3/0
1	1 pc	Flat squirrel-hair brush no. 2 for PASTE OPAQUE
		Instructions for use

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA SHADING PASTE 3D-Master	Instructions for use	1009
VITA SHADING PASTE	Instructions for use	774

# VITA SHADING PASTE products

## VITA SHADING PASTE for VITABLOCS for CEREC/inLab

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
SP01*	white	4 g	ESP014
SP02*	orange	4 g	ESP024
SP03*	ochre	4 g	ESP034
SP04*	khaki	4 g	ESP044
SP05*	olive	4 g	ESP054
SP06*	medium brown	4 g	ESP064
SP07*	reddish brown	4 g	ESP074
SP08*	mauve	4 g	ESP084
SP21**	birch	4 g	ESP214
SP22**	mellow yellow	4 g	ESP224
SP23**	curry	4 g	ESP234
SP24**	fumo1 (sand)	4 g	ESP244
SP25**	fumo2 (light brown)	4 g	ESP254
SP26**	fumo3 (mid-brown)	4 g	ESP264
SP27**	tabac (tobacco)	4 g	ESP274
SP28**	shak (gray)	4 g	ESP284
SP29**	niagara (blue)	4 g	ESP294
SP15	Glaze	7 g	ESP157
VITA SHADING PASTE LIQUID	Mixing liquid	15 ml	ESPL15
AKZENT finishing agent	finishing agent	5 g	BAT265
VITA SHADING PASTE shade indicator	9 shade samples	1 pc	B292
VITA SHADING PASTE shade indicator	8 shade samples	1 pc	B293
a & e Pinsel Nr. 3/0	-	1 pc	B302
Flat squirrel-hair brush no. 2 for PASTE OPAQUE	-	1 pc	B297
Glass spatula	-	1 pc	B063
Crystal glass mixing plate, matt on one side	70 x 95 mm	1 pc	B255

\* recommended for VITABLOCS in VITA classical shades

\*\* recommended for VITABLOCS in VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades

## VITAVM<sup>®</sup>9 ESTHETIC KIT for VITABLOCS<sup>®</sup>

Fine-structure ceramic for customizing restorations milled from VITABLOCS



### Product description

The VITA VM 9 ESTHETIC KIT contains an assortment of VITA VM 9 porcelains which are perfectly designed for customizing restorations milled from VITABLOCS for CEREC/inLab fine-structure feldspar ceramic.

### Features/Benefits

- The coefficient of thermal expansion (CTE) of VITA VM 9 is very similar to that of VITABLOCS.
- The ceramic basis will not become distorted during secondary firing as the sinter temperature for VITA VM 9 is significantly lower than that of the basis.
- Since both the base ceramic and the veneering ceramic feature a fine structure, VITABLOCS restorations individualized with VITA VM 9 are very similar to the enamel of natural teeth.

# VITAVM<sup>®</sup>9 ESTHETIC KIT for VITABLOCS<sup>®</sup>

VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER<sup>®</sup> shades



## VITA VM 9 ESTHETIC KIT for VITABLOCS for CEREC/inLab Prod. no. BV9EKC

Quantity	Content	Material
1	set	VITABLOCS 3D-MASTER (10 pcs Mark II I12)
1	12 g	WINDOW WIN
1	12 g	NEUTRAL NT
2	12 g	ENAMEL ENL, END
1	12 g	EFFECT PEARL EP1
2	12 g	EFFECT ENAMEL EE1, EE10
1	12 g	CORRECTIVE COR1
1	5 g	AKZENT finishing agent Akz 25
1	7 g	SHADING PASTE glaze SP15
1	12 g	EFFECT OPAL EO2
2	12 g	EFFECT CHROMA EC1, EC4
1	12 g	MAMELON MM2
1	50 ml	VITA VM MODELLING LIQUID
1	15 ml	SHADING PASTE liquid
1	pk	Firing trays
1	pk	Platinum pins, 2 pcs
		Instructions for use

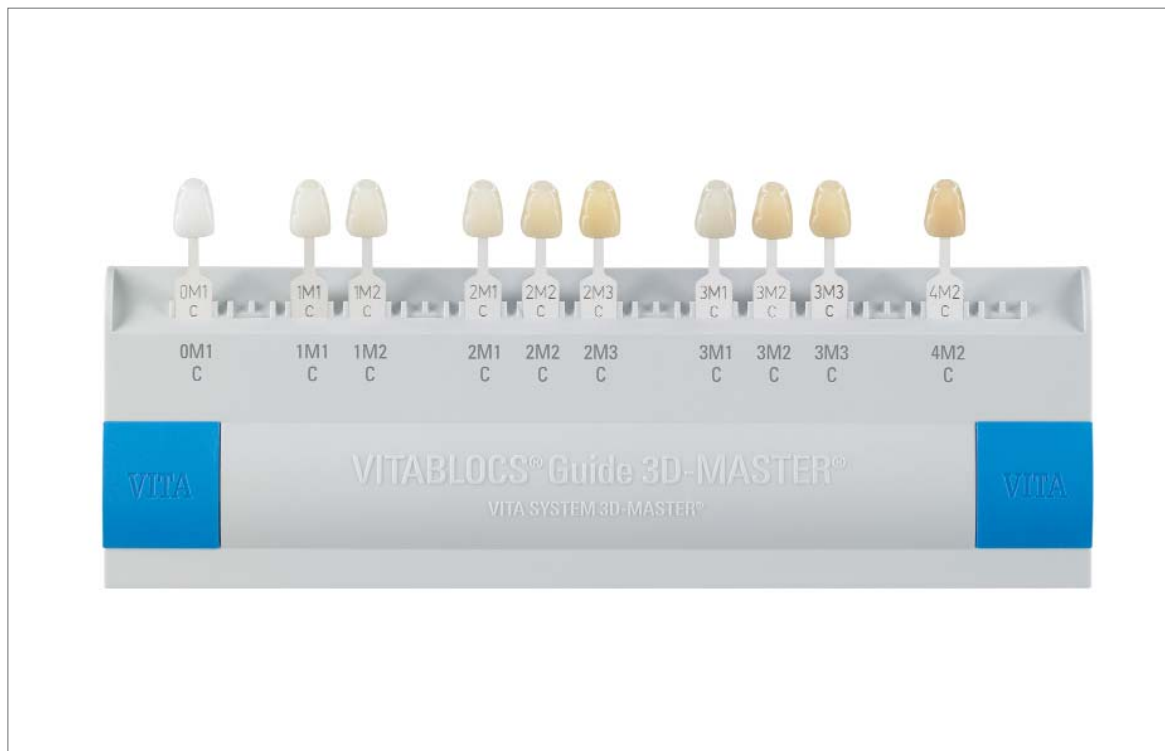
### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITAVM 9 ESTHETIC KIT	Instructions for use	1219



## VITABLOCS® Guide 3D MASTER®

High-quality shade guide for the determination of shades of restorations made from VITABLOCS.



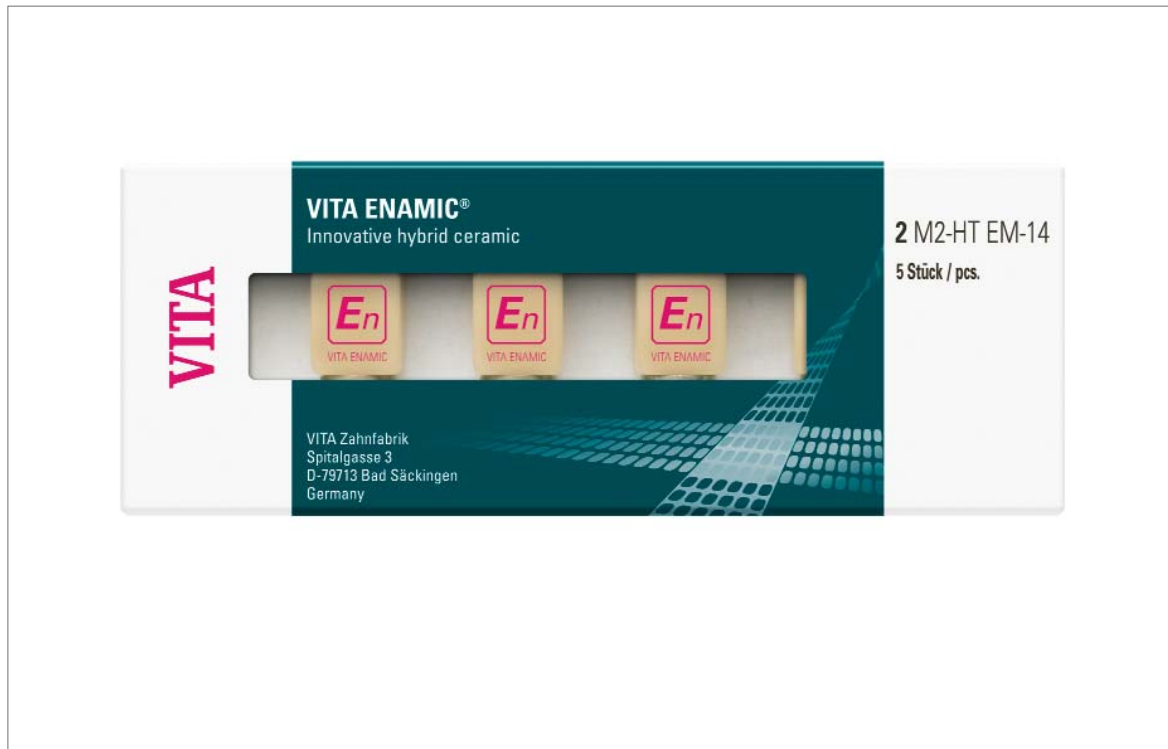
### Product description

The use of the Guide3D MASTER with shade samples made from the original VITABLOCS Mark II ceramic renders the selection of the suitable VITABLOCS block simple, fast and precise.

Prod. no. B362

# VITA ENAMIC<sup>®</sup> for CEREC<sup>®</sup>/inLab<sup>®</sup>

The first hybrid ceramic with dual network structure for superior absorption of masticatory forces



## Product description

VITA ENAMIC is the first dental hybrid ceramic with a dual network structure. In this dental material, the dominant ceramic network is reinforced by a polymer network with each network penetrating the other.

## Indications

In addition to classic single tooth restorations (inlays, onlays, veneers and crowns), VITA ENAMIC is particularly suited for restorations exposed to high masticatory forces (molar area) and minimally invasive restorations.

## Shades

Available in the translucency levels HT (HT = high translucent) and T (T = translucent) and in the five VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades 0M1, 1M1, 1M2, 2M2 and 3M2.

## System compatibility

VITA ENAMIC can be processed with Sirona's CEREC or inLab MC XL systems, software version V4.0 or higher.

## Features/Benefits

Enormous strength:

After bonding to the residual tooth substance, VITA ENAMIC exhibits enormous strength. This hybrid material ensures optimal distribution of masticatory forces and the polymer network provides exceptional absorption of intraoral stress.

High reliability:

VITA ENAMIC is also a very reliable material. Thanks to the special dual network structure, crack propagation is mitigated by the interlinked network of polymer.

Tissue-friendly restorations:

In addition to high strength, VITA ENAMIC provides the elasticity required for minimally invasive restorations; healthy tooth substance can be preserved by reducing the wall thicknesses.

Precise and very accurate restorations:

After the milling process, VITA ENAMIC exhibits excellent edge stability, especially for restorations with thinning margins, enables accurate reproduction of morphological details and ensures precision-fit restorations.

# VITA ENAMIC<sup>®</sup> for CEREC<sup>®</sup>/inLab<sup>®</sup> kits

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER<sup>®</sup> shades

### VITA ENAMIC STARTER SET clinical

Prod. no. EC4EMSTSETC

Quantity	Content	Material
5	Sets of 5	VITA ENAMIC for CEREC/inLab (1 set each of 0M1, 1M1, 1M2, 2M2, 3M2 EM-14 high translucent)
5	Sets of 5	VITA ENAMIC for CEREC/inLab (1 set each of 0M1, 1M1, 1M2, 2M2, 3M2 EM-14 translucent)
1	piece	VITA ENAMIC for CEREC/inLab Polishing Set clinical



### VITA ENAMIC STARTER SET technical

Prod. no. EC4EMSTSETT

Quantity	Content	Material
5	Sets of 5	VITA ENAMIC for CEREC/inLab (1 set each of 0M1, 1M1, 1M2, 2M2, 3M2 EM-14 high translucent)
5	Sets of 5	VITA ENAMIC for CEREC/inLab (1 set each of 0M1, 1M1, 1M2, 2M2, 3M2 EM-14 translucent)
1	piece	VITA ENAMIC for CEREC/inLab Polishing Set technical



### Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA ENAMIC for CEREC/inLab	Instructions for use	1767
VITA ENAMIC for CEREC/inLab	information sheet	1912
VITA ENAMIC Polishing Set	information sheet	1924

# VITA ENAMIC<sup>®</sup> for CEREC<sup>®</sup>/inLab<sup>®</sup> products

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER<sup>®</sup> shades

### VITA ENAMIC high translucent for CEREC/inLab

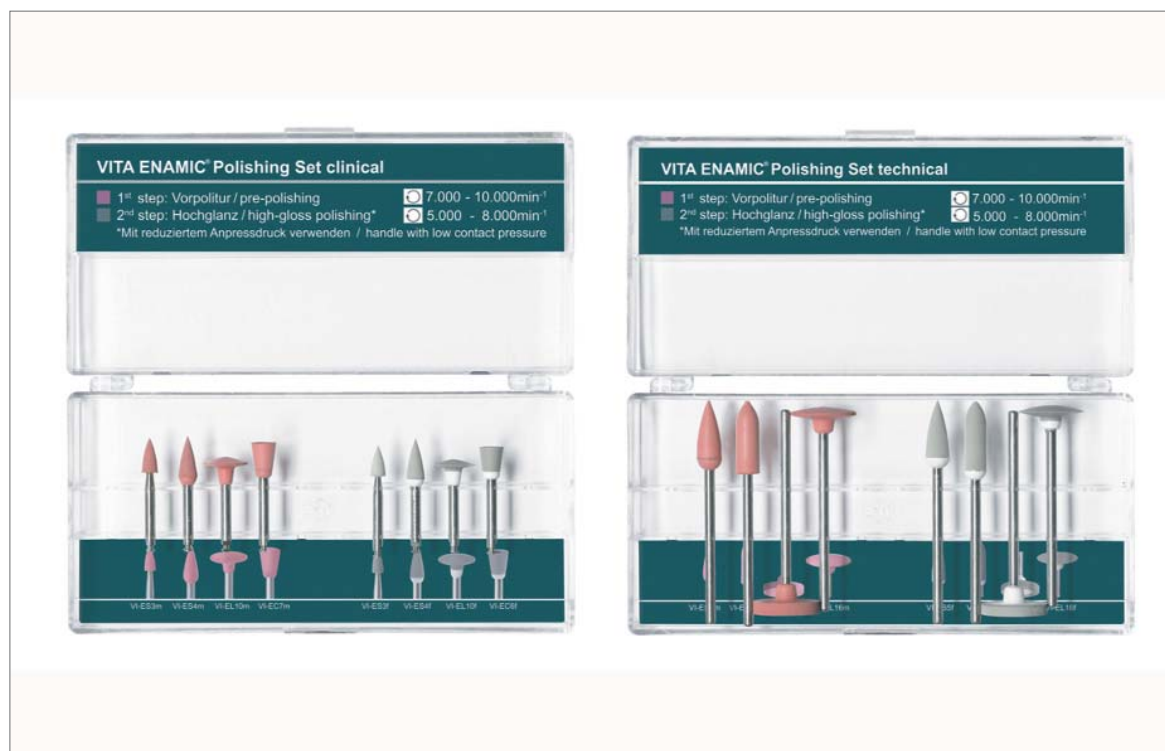
Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
0M1-HT	EM-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 piece	EC40M1HTEM14
1M1-HT	EM-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 piece	EC41M1HTEM14
1M2-HT	EM-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 piece	EC41M2HTEM14
2M2-HT	EM-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 piece	EC42M2HTEM14
3M2-HT	EM-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 piece	EC43M2HTEM14

**VITA ENAMIC translucent for CEREC/inLab**

Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
0M1-T	EM-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 piece	EC40M1TEM14
1M1-T	EM-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 piece	EC41M1TEM14
1M2-T	EM-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 piece	EC41M2TEM14
2M2-T	EM-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 piece	EC42M2TEM14
3M2-T	EM-14	12 x 14 x 18 mm	5 piece	EC43M2TEM14

# VITA ENAMIC<sup>®</sup> Polishing Set clinical / technical

For simple pre- and high-gloss polishing of VITA ENAMIC hybrid ceramic



## Product description

The VITA ENAMIC polishing sets were developed for reliable, efficient and material-specific surface treatment of hybrid ceramic restorations in dental practices and laboratories. The sets include various polishing instruments for pre- and high-gloss polishing. These instruments are suitable for careful and gentle polishing of occlusal surfaces, cusps, fissures and contact points of the restoration and produce surfaces with exceptional gloss.

## Content

VITA ENAMIC Polishing Set clinical: includes a total of 8 instruments for the contra-angle; 4 instruments for pre-polishing and 4 instruments for high-gloss polishing.

VITA ENAMIC Polishing Set technical: includes a total of 8 instruments for the handpiece; 4 instruments for pre-polishing and 4 instruments for high-gloss polishing.

## Features/Benefits

Excellent final results

High Gloss and plaque-resistant surfaces can be produced with these instruments. Precise concentricity, matched grit sizes and the individual geometries of the instruments guarantee results with superior precision.

Simple and safe handling

The instruments provide superior material removal performance. Good handling and the use without polishing paste enable simple and fast processing.

Gentle and careful processing

These instruments were developed specifically for the VITA ENAMIC to ensure gentle and careful polishing, reducing the risk of possible microcrack formation.

# VITA ENAMIC® Polishing Set clinical / technical kits



VITA ENAMIC Polishing Set clinical  
Prod. no. EENPSETC

Quantity	Content	Material
1	piece	polisher, point small, VI-ES3m
1	piece	polisher, point, VI-ES4m
1	piece	polisher, knife-edge, VI-EL10m
1	piece	polisher, cup, VI-EC7m,
1	piece	polisher, point small, VI-ES3f
1	piece	polisher, point, VI-ES4f
1	piece	polisher, knife-edge, VI-EL10f
1	piece	polisher, cup, VI-EC6f



VITA ENAMIC Polishing Set technical  
Prod. no. EENPSETT

Quantity	Content	Material
1	piece	polisher, point, VI-ES5m
1	piece	polisher, torpedo, VI-ET6m
1	piece	polisher, wheel, VI-ER15m
1	piece	polisher, knife-edge, VI-EL16m
1	piece	polisher, point, VI-ES5f
1	piece	polisher, torpedo, VI-ET6f
1	piece	polisher, wheel, VI-ER15f
1	piece	polisher, knife-edge, VI-EL16f

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA ENAMIC for CEREC/inLab	Instructions for use	1767
VITA ENAMIC Polishing Set	information sheet	1924

# VITA ENAMIC® Polishing Set clinical / technical products

## VITA ENAMIC Polishing Set clinical / Refills

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod.-no
polisher, point small, VI-ES3m	pre-polishing (pink)	6 piece	ERWES3M6
polisher, point, VI-ES4m	pre-polishing (pink)	6 piece	ERWES4M6
polisher, knife-edge, VI-EL10m	pre-polishing (pink)	6 piece	ERWEL10M6
polisher, cup, VI-EC7m,	pre-polishing (pink)	6 piece	ERWEC7M6
polisher, point small, VI-ES3f	high-gloss polishing (grey)	6 piece	ERWES3F6
polisher, point, VI-ES4f	high-gloss polishing (grey)	6 piece	ERWES4F6
polisher, knife-edge, VI-EL10f	high-gloss polishing (grey)	6 piece	ERWEL10F6
polisher, cup, VI-EC6f	high-gloss polishing (grey)	6 piece	ERWEC6F6

### VITA ENAMIC Polishing Set technical / Refills

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod.-no
polisher, point, VI-ES5m	pre-polishing (pink)	6 piece	ERHES5M6
polisher, torpedo, VI-ET6m	pre-polishing (pink)	6 piece	ERHET6M6
polisher, wheel, VI-ER15m	pre-polishing (pink)	6 piece	ERHER15M6
polisher, knife-edge, VI-EL16m	pre-polishing (pink)	6 piece	ERHEL16M6
polisher, point, VI-ES5f	high-gloss polishing (grey)	6 piece	ERHES5F6
polisher, torpedo, VI-ET6f	high-gloss polishing (grey)	6 piece	ERHET6F6
polisher, wheel, VI-ER15f	high-gloss polishing (grey)	6 piece	ERHER15F6
polisher, knife-edge, VI-EL16f	high-gloss polishing (grey)	6 piece	ERHEL16F6

# VITA ENAMIC<sup>®</sup> STAINS KIT: For more natural shades

Reproducing natural shades in a simple and fast manner



## Product description

The VITA ENAMIC STAINS KIT is comprised of six stains and accessories for the reproduction of natural shade nuances of hybrid ceramic restorations. The stains are bonded to the restoration in a polymerization process. VITA ENAMIC GLAZE, available for surface sealing, increases the durability and brilliance of the shades in the oral environment. Processing is based on a simple step-by-step principle: condition the surface, mix and apply the shades, carry out intermediate polymerization, apply chemical glaze material and perform final polymerization.

## Indications

VITA ENAMIC stains are suitable for the characterization (occlusal/cervical) of restorations made of VITA ENAMIC hybrid ceramic.

## System compatibility

The following dental and dental-technical polymerization units are recommended for intermediate and final polymerization: Bluephase C8 (Ivoclar Vivadent), Astralis 10 (Ivoclar Vivadent), Valo LED (Ultradent), Speed Labolight (Hager & Werken), Heraflash (Heraeus Kulzer) and Polyflux PT (Dreve).

## Features/Benefits

Fast processing:

Simply apply the VITA ENAMIC stains to the restoration, polymerize and that's it! This way, the shade of VITA ENAMIC restorations can be quickly characterized.

High level of individuality:

The anomalies and shade nuances of natural teeth can be individually characterized with the six VITA ENAMIC stains.

Simple processing:

The shade intensity of the VITA ENAMIC stains can be perfectly controlled by the ratio of liquid to shade powder. This way homogeneous application of shades is ensured.



# VITA ENAMIC<sup>®</sup> STAINS KIT

## VITA ENAMIC STAINS KIT

Prod. no. EENSTKIT

Quantity	Content	Material
6	pieces	Bottle 2 g each (white, corn, brown, khaki, blue and black)
1	20 ml	VITA ENAMIC STAINS LIQUID
1	20 ml	VITA ENAMIC GLAZE, incl. 1 Package with 20 pieces Microbrush disposable applicators
1	50 ml	VITA VM LC CLEANER
2	piece	Brush no. 1
1	piece	black mixing palette porcelain
1	piece	Mixing spatula, double-ended
		Instructions for use



## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA ENAMIC STAINS KIT	Instructions for use	1931
VITA ENAMIC STAINS KIT	information sheet	1923

## VITA ENAMIC<sup>®</sup> STAINS KIT products

### VITA ENAMIC STAINS KIT

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA ENAMIC STAIN 1	white	á 2 g	EENST012
VITA ENAMIC STAIN 2	corn	á 2 g	EENST022
VITA ENAMIC STAIN 3	brown	á 2 g	EENST032
VITA ENAMIC STAIN 4	khaki	á 2 g	EENST042
VITA ENAMIC STAIN 5	blue	á 2 g	EENST052
VITA ENAMIC STAIN 6	black	á 2 g	EENST062
VITA ENAMIC STAINS LIQUID	bottle	20 ml	EENSTL20
VITA ENAMIC GLAZE incl. 1 Package with 20 pieces Microbrush disposable applicators	package	20 ml	EENSTG20
Microbrush disposable applicators	package	20 pieces	EENSTMB20
VITA VM LC CLEANER	bottle	50 ml	CVMLC50
Brush no. 1	-	piece	B085
black mixing palette porcelain	8,5 x 11 cm	piece	C014
Mixing spatula, double-ended	-	piece	C013

# VITAPM<sup>®</sup>9

“All-in-one” press ceramic for more reliability in processing!



## Product description

VITA PM 9 (Pressable Material) is an “all-in-one” press ceramic and based on the fine-structure veneering ceramic VITA VM 9 which has proved its reliability in millions of restorations. VITA PM 9 covers a wide range of indications. It is suitable for the substructure-free staining and layering technique (inlay/onlay, veneer and crowns) and for overpressing zirconium oxide substructures.

## Indications

Substructure-free staining and layering technique:  
Fabrication of inlays, onlays, veneers and crowns.

## Overpressing technique:

Overpressing colored and non-colored partially yttrium-stabilized zirconium oxide frameworks

## Shades

Opaque-/Translucent-Pellets:

0M1P, 0M2P, 1M1P, 1M2P, 2M1P, 2M2P, 2M3P, 3M1P, 3M2P and 3M3P

High Translucent-Pellets:

Dentine shades: 0M2P, 1M1P, 1M2P, 2M2P, 3M2P

Enamel shades: EN0P, EN1P, EN2P, ENDP, ENLP

## Features/Benefits

Economic fabrication:

The wide indication range (substructure-free staining and layering technique as well as overpressing technique) of VITA PM 9 allows economic and reliable fabrication of various restorations using an identical press program and ensures efficient stock-keeping.

Clinical reliability:

The VITA PM 9 ceramic was developed on the basis of the well-proven fine-structure veneering material VITA VM 9 and hence guarantees utmost clinical reliability.

Natural shade effect:

In particular the highly translucent VITA PM 9 HT pellets offer a convincing chameleon effect to ensure a completely natural shade effect.

Characteristics typical of teeth:

The natural tooth characteristics of the VITA PM 9 ceramic include homogeneous surfaces, high resistance to plaque and enamel-like material behavior.

# VITAPM®9 kits

## VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

### VITA PM 9 ACCESSORY KIT

Prod.no. EPM9ACCKIT

Quantity	Content	Material
1	carton	VITA PM investment material, 56 x 100 g
1	piece	measuring beaker, 60 ml
1	900 ml	VITA PM investment material mixing liquid
1	package	VITA PM Disposable press plunger, 50 pcs
1	piece	VITA PM Investment system, 200 g, 3 parts
1		Working Instructions



### VITA PM 9 TRANSLUCENT PELLET KIT

Prod.no. EPM9TKIT

Quantity	Content	Material
10	package cont. 5 pcs	VITA PM 9 pellets "T" 0M2P-T, 0M2P-T, 1M1P-T, 1M2P-T, 2M1P-T 2M2P-T, 2M3P-T, 3M1P-T, 3M2P-T, 3M3P-T
1	piece	VITA PM 9 Shade guide, translucent
1		Working Instructions



### VITA PM 9 HIGH TRANSLUCENT PELLET KIT

Prod.no. EPM9HTKIT

Quantity	Content	Material
10	package cont. 5 pcs	VITA PM 9 pellets "HT" 0M2P-HT, 0M2P-HT, 1M1P-HT, 1M2P-HT, 2M1P-HT 2M2P-HT, 2M3P-HT, 3M1P-HT, 3M2P-HT, 3M3P-HT
1	piece	VITA PM 9 Shade guide, high translucent
1		Working Instructions



## Printed materials

Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA PM investment material	Instructions for use	1414M
VITA PM 9	information sheet	1678
VITA PM 9	Instructions for use	1450

## VITAPM<sup>®</sup>9 products

### VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER<sup>®</sup> shades

#### VITA PM 9 Opaque

Description	Content	Prod. no.
0M1P-O	5 pc	EPM90M1PO
0M2P-O	5 pc	EPM90M2PO
1M1P-O	5 pc	EPM91M1PO
1M2P-O	5 pc	EPM91M2PO
2M1P-O	5 pc	EPM92M1PO
2M2P-O	5 pc	EPM92M2PO
2M3P-O	5 pc	EPM92M3PO
3M1P-O	5 pc	EPM93M1PO
3M2P-O	5 pc	EPM93M2PO
3M3P-O	5 pc	EPM93M3PO

#### VITA PM 9 Translucent

Description	Content	Prod. no.
0M1P-T	5 pc	EPM90M1PT
0M2P-T	5 pc	EPM90M2PT
1M1P-T	5 pc	EPM91M1PT
1M2P-T	5 pc	EPM91M2PT
2M1P-T	5 pc	EPM92M1PT
2M2P-T	5 pc	EPM92M2PT
2M3P-T	5 pc	EPM92M3PT
3M1P-T	5 pc	EPM93M1PT
3M2P-T	5 pc	EPM93M2PT
3M3P-T	5 pc	EPM93M3PT

#### VITA PM 9 High Translucent

Quantity	Content	Material
0M2P-HT	5 pc	EPM90M2PHT
1M1P-HT	5 pc	EPM91M1PHT
1M2P-HT	pc	EPM91M2PHT
2M2P-HT	5 pc	EPM92M2PHT
3M2P-HT	5 pc	EPM93M2PHT
EN0P-HT	5 pc	EPM9EN0PHT
EN1P-HT	5 pc	EPM9EN1PHT
EN2P-HT	5 pc	EPM9EN2PHT
ENDP-HT	5 pc	EPM9ENDPHT
ENLP-HT	5 pc	EPM9ENLPHT

#### VITA PM 9 shade indicators

Appellation	Description	Prod. no.
VITA PM 9 Shade guide opaque	10 shade tabs	E005
VITA PM 9 Shade guide translucent	10 shade tabs	E010
VITA PM 9 Shade guide high translucent	10 shade tabs	E009

## VITA PM 9 accessories

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA PM investment material	carton	56 x 100g	EEM100
VITA PM investment material mixing liquid	bottle	900 ml	EEF900
VITA PM Disposable press plunger	package	50 pcs	E001
VITA PM Investment system	3 parts, 200 g	-	E004
VITA PM Investment system	3 parts, 100 g	-	E003
VITA Firing Paste, standard package	1 syringe	12 g each	EFP12
VITA Firing Paste, large package	3 syringes	12 g each	EFP123

# VITA SIMULATE Preparation Material

light-curing die material



## Product description

VITA SIMULATE Preparation Material is a light-curing composite for the fabrication of artificial dies to simulate the shade of the prepared tooth.

The material is used especially for the fabrication of translucent all-ceramic restorations in which the shade effect is mainly influenced by the color of the die. The product allows dental technicians to reproduce the tooth shade more easily and safely since the shade of the restoration can be controlled in advance and corrected if required.

## Indications

Auxiliary material to simulate the shade of the die in order to fabricate all-ceramic restorations with perfectly reproduced shades.

## Shades

Available in 6 shades: of 0M1S, 1M1S, 2M3S, 3M2S, 4M3S and 5M3S in syringes containing 4 g each

## Features/Benefits

Simple processing:  
Simple processing thanks to excellent modeling properties!

Reliable shade reproduction:  
Enables reliable and simple shade reproduction by reproducing the shade of the prepared tooth

# VITA SIMULATE Preparation Material kit

VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

## VITA SIMULATE Preparation Material KIT

Prod. no. ESPKIT

Quantity	Content	Material
6	4 g	VITA SIMULATE Preparation Material 0M1S, 1M1S, 2M3S, 3M2S, 4M3S, 5M3S
1	16 ml	VITA SIMULATE Insulation Liquid
150	pc	Application Sticks
1	pc	VITA SIMULATE Preparation Material Guide (Shade indicator)
1		Instructions for use



## Printed materials

Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA SIMULATE Preparation Material	Instructions for use	1461
VITA SIMULATE Preparation Material	information sheet	1462

# VITA SIMULATE Preparation Material products

VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER® shades

## VITA SIMULATE Preparation Material pastes, 4 g

Appellation	Prod. no.
0M1S	E440314
1M1S	E440344
2M3S	E440404
3M2S	E440464
4M3S	E440544
5M3S	E440594

## VITA SIMULATE Preparation Material shade indicators

Appellation	Description	Prod. no.
VITA SIMULATE Preparation Material Guide	Shade indicator	B430

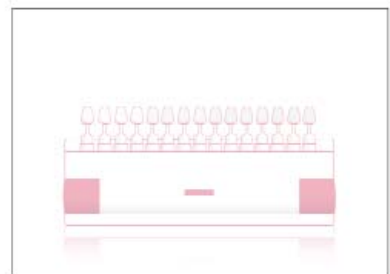
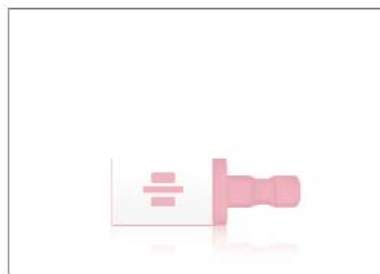
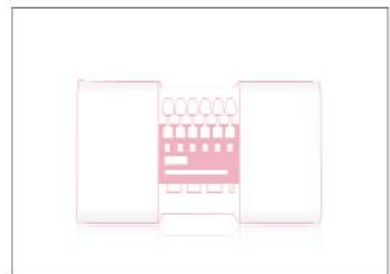
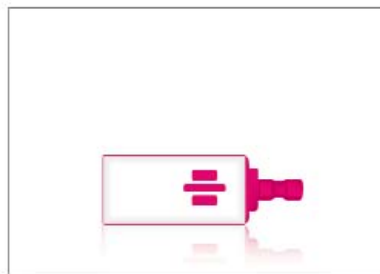
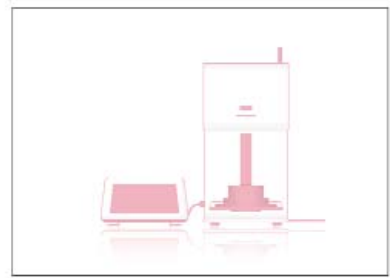
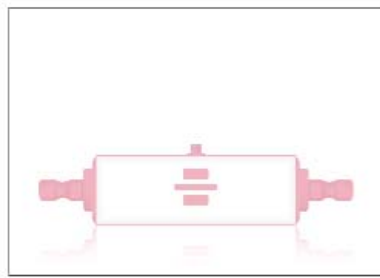
## VITA SIMULATE Preparation Material fluid/liquid

Appellation	Description	Content	Prod. no.
VITA SIMULATE Insulation Liquid	Insulation Liquid	16 ml	ESIL16

## VITA SIMULATE Preparation Material accessories

Description	Content	Prod. no.
Application Sticks	15 x 10 pc	E017

# VITA Machinable Polymers



VITA shade, VITA made.

**VITA**



## VITA CAD-Waxx for inLab®

Filler-free acrylate polymer blocks, which burns without leaving any residue for the pressing and casting technique



### Product description

VITA CAD-Waxx is a filler-free acrylate polymer, which burns without leaving any residue.

It is used for computer-aided fabrication of wax-ups for the pressing and casting technique and the fabrication of drilling templates for implant restorations. Moreover, CAD-Waxx enables CAD/CAM fabrication of temporary structure to check the fit.

### Indication

Wax-ups for the pressing and casting technique, drilling templates, checking the fit

### Features/Benefits

Simple modelling:  
Computer-aided modelling facilitates and accelerates the fabrication process.

Precise shaping:  
Precise shaping and perfect fit of the restoration guaranteed.

Excellent result:  
Burning without leaving any residue for cast and press restorations free from bubbles and cavities.

Versatile:  
VITA CAD-Waxx can also be used to check the fit in situ.

# VITA CAD-Waxx for inLab® products

## VITA CAD-Waxx for inLab

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
CAD-Waxx, CW-40	14 x 15 x 40 mm	2 pcs / normal pk	EC4CW402 *
CAD-Waxx, CW-40	14 x 15 x 40 mm	10 pcs / large pk	EC4CW4010 *

\* also to be used for MC XL

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA CAD-Waxx for inLab	Instructions for use	1376
VITA CAD-Waxx for inLab	information sheet	1380
VITA products for CEREC/inLab	Product catalog	994

## VITA CAD-Waxx DISC

Filler-free acrylate polymer DISCs, which burns without leaving any residue for the pressing and casting technique



### Product description

VITA CAD-Waxx is a filler-free acrylate polymer, which burns without leaving any residue.

It is used for computer-aided fabrication of wax-ups for the pressing and casting technique and the fabrication of drilling templates for implant restorations. Moreover, CAD-Waxx enables CAD/CAM fabrication of temporary structure to check the fit.

### Indication

Wax-ups for the pressing and casting technique, drilling templates, checking the fit

### System compatibility

DISCs can be processed in all open CAD/CAM system which are suitable to mill DISCs with a diameter of 98 mm (incl. circumferential groove).

### Features/Benefits

Simple modelling:  
Computer-aided modelling facilitates and accelerates the fabrication process.

Precise shaping:  
Precise shaping and perfect fit of the restoration guaranteed.

Excellent result:  
Burning without leaving any residue for cast and press restorations free from bubbles and cavities.

Versatile:  
VITA CAD-Waxx can also be used to check the fit in situ.

# VITA CAD-Waxx DISC products

## VITA CAD-Waxx DISC

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
CAD-Waxx-DISC	Ø 98 / H 20 mm	1 piece	ECCWD98201

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA CAD-Waxx DISC	information sheet	1700

# VITA CAD-Temp<sup>®</sup> monoColor for CEREC<sup>®</sup>/inLab<sup>®</sup>

Composite blocks for the fabrication of long-term temporary restorations



## Product description

The proven CAD/CAM composite VITA CAD-Temp monoColor is a cross-linked acrylate polymer with microfiller. It is used for the fabrication of monochromatic long-term temporary restorations. VITA CAD-Temp was developed on the basis of the proven VITA tooth material. If required, it can be individualized with the light-curing VITA VM LC veneering composite.

## Indication

Fully and partially anatomical bridges and crowns as long-term temporary restorations

## Shades

CT-40:

Available in 4 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER Shades: 0M1T, 1M2T, 2M2T and 3M2T

CT-55:

Available in 3 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER Shades: 1M2T, 2M2T and 3M2T

## Features/Benefits

High long-term stability:

Long-term resistant thanks to outstanding material stiffness; based on the proven and reliable VITA tooth material.

Nature-like shade effect:

Nature-like, esthetic result; individual shade nuances can be reproduced with VITA VM LC veneering composite.

Efficiency:

CAD/CAM technology enables economic fabrication of long-term temporary restorations and reduces manual processing.

Wide indication range:

Bridge restorations with up to 7 units can be fabricated with CAD-Temp (CT-55).

# VITA CAD-Temp<sup>®</sup> monoColor for CEREC<sup>®</sup>/inLab<sup>®</sup> products

## VITA CAD-Temp monoColor for CEREC/inLab

Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
0M1T	CT-40	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	2 pcs / normal pk	EC40M1TCT402
0M1T	CT-40	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	10 pcs / large pk	EC40M1TCT4010
1M2T	CT-40	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	2 pcs / normal pk	EC41M2TCT402
1M2T	CT-40	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	10 pcs / large pk	EC41M2TCT4010
2M2T	CT-40	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	2 pcs / normal pk	EC42M2TCT402
2M2T	CT-40	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	10 pcs / large pk	EC42M2TCT4010
3M2T	CT-40	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	2 pcs / normal pk	EC43M2TCT402
3M2T	CT-40	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	10 pcs / large pk	EC43M2TCT4010
1M2T	CT-55	15,5 x 19 x 55 mm	1 pc / normal pk	EC41M2TCT551 *
2M2T	CT-55	15,5 x 19 x 55 mm	1 pc / normal pk	EC42M2TCT551 *
3M2T	CT-55	15,5 x 19 x 55 mm	1 pc / normal pk	EC43M2TCT551 *

\* only to be used for MC XL

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA CAD-Temp for CEREC/inLab	Instructions for use	1459
VITA CAD-Temp for CEREC/inLab	information sheet	1444
VITA products for CEREC/inLab	Product catalog	994

# VITA CAD-Temp<sup>®</sup> monoColor DISC for KaVo Everest<sup>®</sup>

Composite DISC for the fabrication of long-term temporary restorations



## Product description

The proven CAD/CAM composite VITA CAD-Temp monoColor is a cross-linked acrylate polymer with microfiller. It is used for the fabrication of monochromatic long-term temporary restorations. VITA CAD-Temp was developed on the basis of the proven VITA tooth material. If required, it can be individualized with the light-curing VITA VM LC veneering composite.

## Indication

Fully and partially anatomical bridges and crowns as long-term temporary restorations

## Shades

Available in 3 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades: 1M2T, 2M2T and 3M2T

## System compatibility

Can be processed with the KaVo Everest system

## Features/Benefits

High long-term stability:  
Long-term resistant thanks to outstanding material stiffness; based on the proven and reliable VITA tooth material.

Nature-like shade effect:  
Nature-like, esthetic result; individual shade nuances can be reproduced with VITA VM LC veneering composite.

Efficiency:  
CAD/CAM technology enables economic fabrication of long-term temporary restorations and reduces manual processing.

# VITA CAD-Temp<sup>®</sup> monoColor DISC for KaVo Everest<sup>®</sup> products

## VITA CAD-Temp monoColor for CEREC/inLab

Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
1M2T	DISC	Ø 100 / H 20 mm	1 pc	ECK1M2T1001
2M2T	DISC	Ø 100 / H 20 mm	1 pc	ECK2M2T1001
3M2T	DISC	Ø 100 / H 20 mm	1 pc	ECK3M2T1001

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA CAD-Temp	Brochure	1444
VITA CAD-Temp	Instructions for use	1459



# VITA CAD-Temp<sup>®</sup> monoColor DISC

Composite DISC for the fabrication of long-term temporary restorations



## Product description

The proven CAD/CAM composite VITA CAD-Temp monoColor is a cross-linked acrylate polymer with microfiller. It is used for the fabrication of monochromatic long-term temporary restorations. VITA CAD-Temp was developed on the basis of the proven VITA tooth material. If required, it can be individualized with the light-curing VITA VM LC veneering composite.

## Indication

Fully and partially anatomical bridges and crowns as long-term temporary restorations

## Shades

Available in 3 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades: 1M2T, 2M2T and 3M2T

## System compatibility

DISCs can be processed in all open CAD/CAM system which are suitable to mill DISCs with a diameter of 98 mm (incl. circumferential groove).

## Features/Benefits

High long-term stability:

Long-term resistant thanks to outstanding material stiffness; based on the proven and reliable VITA tooth material.

Nature-like shade effect:

Nature-like, esthetic result; individual shade nuances can be reproduced with VITA VM LC veneering composite.

Efficiency:

CAD/CAM technology enables economic fabrication of long-term temporary restorations and reduces manual processing.

# VITA CAD-Temp<sup>®</sup> monoColor DISC products

## VITA CAD-Temp monoColor DISC

Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
1M2T	DISC	Ø 98 / H 20 mm	1 pc	EC1M2TD98201
2M2T	DISC	Ø 98 / H 20 mm	1 pc	EC2M2TD98201
3M2T	DISC	Ø 98 / H 20 mm	1 pc	EC3M2TD98201

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA CAD-Temp DISC	information sheet	1806

# VITA CAD-Temp<sup>®</sup> multiColor for CEREC<sup>®</sup>/inLab<sup>®</sup>

Multi-layered composite blocks for the fabrication of long-term temporary restorations



## Product description

The proven CAD/CAM composite VITA CAD-Temp multiColor is a cross-linked acrylate polymer with microfiller. VITA CAD-Temp was developed on the basis of the proven VITA tooth material. The multiColor block has four layers of different shade intensity. CAD-Temp multiColor ensures natural esthetic results, in particular when fabricating long-term temporary anterior restorations.

## Indication

Fully and partially anatomical crowns and bridges, in particular in the anterior area!

## Shades

Available in 3 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades: 1M2T, 2M2T and 3M2T

## Features/Benefits

High long-term stability:

Long-term resistant thanks to outstanding material stiffness; based on the proven and reliable VITA tooth material.

Nature-like shade effect:

Nature-like, esthetic result; individual shade nuances can be reproduced with VITA VM LC veneering composite.

Efficiency:

CAD/CAM technology enables economic fabrication of long-term temporary restorations and reduces manual processing.

# VITA CAD-Temp<sup>®</sup> multiColor for CEREC<sup>®</sup>/inLab<sup>®</sup> products

## VITA CAD-Temp multiColor for CEREC/inLab

Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
1M2T	CTM-40	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	2 pcs / normal pk	EC41M2TM402
1M2T	CTM-40	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	10 pcs / large pk	EC41M2TM4010
2M2T	CTM-40	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	2 pcs / normal pk	EC42M2TM402
2M2T	CTM-40	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	10 pcs / large pk	EC42M2TM4010
3M2T	CTM-40	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	2 pcs / normal pk	EC43M2TM402
3M2T	CTM-40	15,5 x 19 x 39 mm	10 pcs / large pk	EC43M2TM4010

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA CAD-Temp for CEREC/inLab	Instructions for use	1459
VITA CAD-Temp for CEREC/inLab	information sheet	1444
VITA products for CEREC/inLab	Product catalog	994

# VITA CAD-Temp<sup>®</sup> multiColor DISC

Composite DISC for the fabrication of long-term temporary restorations with four shade-intensiv layers



## Product description

The proven CAD/CAM composite VITA CAD-Temp multiColor is a cross-linked acrylate polymer with microfiller. VITA CAD-Temp was developed on the basis of the proven VITA tooth material. The multiColor DISC has four layers of different shade intensity. CAD-Temp multiColor ensures natural esthetic results, in particular when fabricating long-term temporary anterior restorations.

## Indication

Fully and partially anatomical crowns and bridges, in particular in the anterior area!

## Shades

Available in 3 VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER shades: 1M2T, 2M2T and 3M2T

## System compatibility

DISCs can be processed in all open CAD/CAM system which are suitable to mill DISCs with a diameter of 98 mm (incl. circumferential groove).

## Features/Benefits

High long-term stability:  
Long-term resistant thanks to outstanding material stiffness; based on the proven and reliable VITA tooth material.

Nature-like shade effect:  
Nature-like, esthetic result; individual shade nuances can be reproduced with VITA VM LC veneering composite.

Efficiency:  
CAD/CAM technology enables economic fabrication of long-term temporary restorations and reduces manual processing.

# VITA CAD-Temp<sup>®</sup> multiColor DISC products

## VITA CAD-Temp multiColor DISC

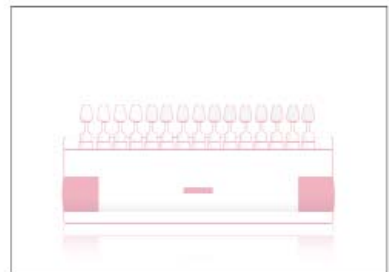
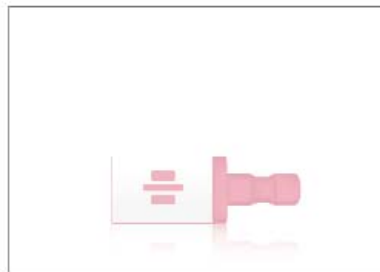
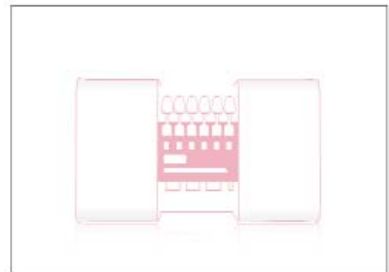
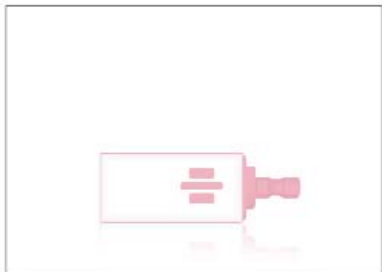
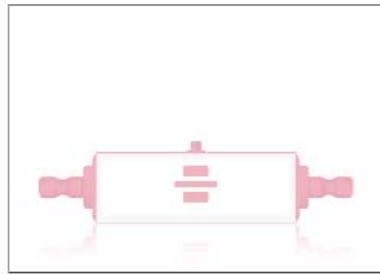
Shade	Appellation	Size	Content	Prod. no.
1M2T	DISC	Ø 98 / H 18 mm	1 pc	EC1M2TMD98181
2M2T	DISC	Ø 98 / H 18 mm	1 pc	EC2M2TMD98181
3M2T	DISC	Ø 98 / H 18 mm	1 pc	EC3M2TMD98181

## Printed materials

Title	Description	Order no.
VITA CAD-Temp DISC	information sheet	1806



# VITA equipment



VITA shade, VITA made.

**VITA**



# VITA - New Generation

for flexible and individual solutions



## Product description

The modular firing system comprises the premium furnace VITA VACUMAT 6000 M for all dental-ceramic firings, a combipress furnace VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP, which can be used for firing and pressing processes, and a high speed sintering furnace VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS, which has been developed for all dental ceramic high-temperature substructure materials (zirconium dioxide and aluminium dioxide).

Four freely selectable control units (VITA vPad easy, VITA vPad comfort, VITA vPad excellence and VITA vPad clinical) for various requirements complete the product range. The user is enabled to operate up to four furnaces, combipress or high speed sintering furnaces with one control unit.

The user decides only for the modules that he really requires and can add further components (furnace, combipress or high speed furnaces, control units and accessories) to the system at any time. This way he is enabled to configure a very favorably priced furnace system that is perfectly matched to his requirements.

## Features/Benefits

- Perfect individual solutions for the setting up and extension of individual firing systems
- Flexibility over time
- Optimization of working processes
- Economic efficiency through multiple furnace operation
- with separate control unit - a premium furnace with innovative firing and pressing technology

# VITA VACUMAT® 6000 M

Premium ceramic furnace



## Product description

The VITA VACUMAT 6000 M premium ceramic furnace can be used for all dental ceramic firings as well as for all ceramic materials available on the market. The furnace can be operated via the VITA vPad easy, VITA vPad comfort, VITA vPad excellence or VITA vPad clinical control units. An innovative firing technique, new materials used in the firing chamber and proven quartz firing muffles lead to constant firing results of highest quality. The compact, ergonomic, state-of-the-art design minimises floor space requirements.

## Area of application

- For all materials in dental ceramic restorations
- For vacuum and atmospheric firings
- For furnace soldering of ceramic work
- For special programs such as crystallization firings

## Please note

To operate the furnace, you need one of the VITA vPad control units listed above and a vacuum pump.

## Features/Benefits

- Proven, safe heating system, high-quality quartz muffle
- Homogeneous heat transfer to the firing object through adaptation of the firing chamber material and the quartz muffle for constantly convincing firing results
- High-quality electronics for safe time and program flows
- Quality assurance through integrated firing data saving
- Automatic temperature adjustment before every start of the program
- Accuracy of temperature +/- 1°C
- Automatic function to avoid condensed water in the insulating material
- Automatic cleaning function
- Additional programs such as night mode, fast cooling and power failure protection
- Current operating mode visible from a distance via an LED light bar
- Warranty covering all parts of the unit including the firing muffle: 2 years

### Technical functions

- Service and monitoring programs, e.g. automatic temperature adjustment before every start of the program, temperature and vacuum control, counter for operating hours of firing muffles
- Power failure protection
- Adjustable vacuum values, adjustable pre vacuum and main vacuum
- Lift monitor, adjustable lift speed
- Freely adjustable lift positions for pre-drying and slow cooling
- Fast cooling to standby temperature

### Technical data

<b>Width</b>	230 mm
<b>Depth</b>	330 mm
<b>Height</b>	444 mm
<b>Weight</b>	13 kg (painted), 15 kg (stainless steel)
<b>Casing</b>	2 designs: stainless steel and steel with a painted anthracite finish
<b>Chamber diameter</b>	90 mm
<b>Chamber height</b>	55 mm
<b>Firing temperature</b>	max. 1200°C
<b>Power supply</b>	230 volt AC, 50 Hz or 100/110 volt AC, 50/60 Hz
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 1.5 kW
<b>Classification</b>	Protection class 1

### Supplied with

#### Prod. no. DV6000M220 (painted) and DV6000ME (stainless steel)

Furnace in a special box, 1 firing socket, 1 mains cable, 1 connection cable for control unit VITA vPad, 1 pk firing trays A and B, 1 pk firing trays G, 1 pr furnace tweezers (25 cm), 1 LED status display, 1 operating manual

#### Optional accessories

- FDS program (Firing Data System) - PC software for the organisation and archiving of firing data
- for the simultaneous operation with one control unit VITA vPad (as from the 2nd furnace), 1 switchbox (Art. no. 47009) is required. The switchbox is suitable for the simultaneous operation of up to 4 firing units.
- Vacuum pump (230 V) in a sound-absorbing box
- Colored side panel in six shades for the individualisation of the the VITA VACUMAT 6000 M
- additional storage table for firing objects provides a more flexible work place
- Number set (No. 1-4)

#### Printed materials

- Operating manual No. 1626
- Concept brochure No. 1615

# VITA VACUMAT® 6000 MP

combined pressing furnace



## Product description

The premium combined pressing furnace VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP can be used for all dental ceramic firings and for pressing all ceramic materials available on the market, and with all available muffle sizes.

The firing/pressing unit can be operated with the control panels VITA vPad comfort, VITA vPad excellence or VITA vPad clinical . Innovative firing and pressing technology, new materials used in the firing chamber and proven quartz firing muffles lead to constant firing results of highest quality.

The compact, ergonomic, state-of-the-art design minimises floor space requirements.

## Area of application

- For all materials in dental ceramic restorations
- For vacuum and atmospheric firings
- For furnace soldering of ceramic work
- For pressing all press ceramics available in the market
- For special programs such as crystallization firings

## Please note

To operate, you need one of the VITA vPad control units listed above and a vacuum pump.

## Features/Benefits

- Proven, safe heating system, high-quality quartz firing muffle
- Homogeneous heat transfer to the firing object through adaptation of the firing chamber material and the quartz firing muffle for constantly convincing firing results
- High-quality electronics for safe time and program flows
- Quality assurance through integrated firing data saving
- Automatic temperature adjustment before every start of the program
- Accuracy of temperature +/- 1°C
- Automatic recognition of the number of press pellets used
- Automatic function to avoid condensed water in the insulating material
- Automatic cleaning function
- Additional programs such as night mode, fast cooling and power failure protection
- Current operating mode visible from a distance via an LED light bar
- Warranty covering all parts of the unit including the firing muffle: 2 years

### Technical functions

- Service and monitoring programs, e.g. automatic temperature adjustment before every start of the program, temperature and vacuum control, counter for operating hours of firing muffles
- Power failure protection
- Adjustable vacuum values, adjustable pre vacuum and main vacuum
- Lift monitor, adjustable lift speed
- Freely adjustable lift positions for pre-drying and slow cooling
- Fast cooling to standby temperature

### Technical data

<b>Width</b>	230 mm
<b>Depth</b>	325 mm
<b>Height</b>	630 mm
<b>Weight</b>	18,7 kg (painted), 20,1 kg (stainless steel)
<b>Casing</b>	2 designs: stainless steel and steel with a painted anthracite finish
<b>Chamber diameter</b>	90 mm
<b>Chamber height</b>	55 mm
<b>Firing temperature</b>	max. 1200°C
<b>Power supply</b>	230 volt AC, 50 Hz or 100/110 volt AC, 50/60 Hz
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 1.5 kW
<b>Classification</b>	Protection class 1

### Supplied with

#### **Prod. no. DV6000MPE220 (stainless steel) and DV6000MP220 (painted)**

Furnace in a special box, 3 firing socket, 1 mains cable, 1 connection cable for control unit VITA vPad, 1 pk firing trays A and B, 1 pk firing trays G, 1 pr furnace tweezers (25 cm), 1 LED status display, 1 operating manual

#### **Optional accessories**

- FDS program (Firing Data System) - PC software for the organisation and archiving of firing data
- for simultaneous operation of several furnaces (2 furnaces or more), 1 switchbox (Art. no. 47009) is required. The switchbox is suitable for the connection of up to 4 furnaces
- Vacuum pump (230 V) in a sound-absorbing box
- colored side panel in six shades gives the VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP an individual touch and may be labeled and used for taking notes
- additional storage table for firing objects provides a more flexible work place
- Number set (No. 1-4)

#### **Printed materials**

- Operating manual No. 1665/1
- Concept brochure No. 1615

# VITA ZYRCOMAT® 6000 MS

Premium high-speed sintering furnace



## Product description

The VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS is suitable for all high-temperature sinter firings of any type of dental ceramic substructure materials, such as ZrO<sub>2</sub> and Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, and is also presented in the new, awarded VITA “New Generation” design.

With the latest features in the field of firing technology, the high-speed sintering furnace guarantees top-quality results and careful sintering with a cooling temperature down to 400 °C in three freely selectable modes. The high-speed mode can be used to sinter bridge substructures of 1 to 9 units in 80 min.

The furnace can be operated with the VITA vPad comfort, VITA vPad excellence or VITA vPad clinical control units.

The fast, compact, ergonomic, modern and quite VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS is the perfect product for each user and guarantees workflow required for a smile in one day.

## Area of application

ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS is suitable for all atmospheric short- and long term high-temperature sinter firings of restorations based on zirconium dioxide and aluminium oxide substructures.

## Please note

One of the VITA vPad control units listed above is required for operating the furnace.

## Features/Benefits

- 3 freely selectable sinter modes - high speed, conventional and user-defined
- High speed sintering of bridge substructures of 1 to 9 units in 80 minutes
- Careful sintering thanks to controlled cooling down to 400 °C in each sinter mode
- Variety of materials, such as YZ white, industrial and precolored
- Space-saving, compact and particularly quiet
- Reduced energy consumption and optimal distribution of heat thanks to perfected design of firing chamber and high-quality insulation
- Integrated firing data memory for quality verification
- Time setting to perform a cleaning function
- Additional programs, such as night mode, predrying and power outage protection
- Current operating mode visible from a distance via an LED light bar
- 2-year guarantee on all mechanical, electronic and electrical components, 6-month guarantee on heating elements

### Technical functions

- Service and monitoring functions, such as automatic temperature adjustment before each program start, temperature control
- Power outage protection, Lift monitoring
- 4 molybdenum disilicide heating elements for uniform heat distribution - individually exchangeable
- Automatic temperature adjustment upon each program start
- Temperature accuracy: +/- 2 °C
- High-quality electronic components for absolutely reliable timing and program sequences
- Firing chamber lined with high-quality insulating material

### Technical data

Width	315 mm
Depth	500 mm
Height	470 mm
Weight	27 kg (painted), 30 kg (stainless steel)
Casing	2 designs: stainless steel and steel with a painted anthracite finish
Diameter of firing chamber	Usable diameter: 90mm
Height of firing chamber	Usable height: 70 mm
Firing temperature	max. 1600°C
Power supply	230 volt AC, 50/60 Hz or 100/110 volt AC, 50/60 Hz
Power consumption	max. 1.3 kW
Classification	Protection class 1

### Supplied with

#### Prod. No. DZY6000MS (painted) and DZY6000MSE (stainless steel)

Furnace packed in special box including: 1 firing tray, 1 mains cable, 1 connection cable for VITA vPad control unit, 1 pair of tongs - ZYR-COMAT, 2 sintering dishes MS, 1 pack of ZrO<sub>2</sub> pearls (150g), 1 LED status indication, 1 operating manual

#### Optional accessories

- FDS program (Firing Data System) - PC software for administrating and archiving firing data
- 1 Switchbox (Prod. No. 47009) is required for multiple-furnace control with one VITA vPad control unit. The switchbox is suitable for connecting up to 4 furnaces
- Side panels in three different colors for customizing the VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS
- Additional cooling trays for more flexibility at the workplace
- Set of numbers (No. 1-4 / Prod. No. D47008)

#### Printed materials

- Operating instructions No. 1859
- Concept brochure No. 1615 / 1792

## VITA vPad easy control unit

for controlling the VITA VACUMAT 6000 M furnace – in a systematic way



### Product description

The control unit - focusing on the essential and equipped with a clearly laid out LED display and membrane keys - allows for an intuitive menu navigation due to self-explanatory symbols for controlling the VITA VACUMAT 6000 M firing unit. VITA vPad easy brings about convincing and constant firing results in an easy and safe manner.

High-quality electronics guarantee the safe control of temperature and program flows.

### Area of application

- For all dental ceramic firings of all ceramic materials available on the market
- For atmospheric firings
- For vacuum firings (pre-vacuum and main vacuum)
- For furnace soldering of ceramic work
- For special programs such as crystallization firing

### Features/Benefits

- 200 freely customizable firing programs for all dental ceramic materials
- Functionally designed, external control unit with clearly arranged display and membrane keys
- Simple operation through self-explanatory symbols
- Programming by entering the program number
- Code-based write protection
- Automatic temperature adjustment before every start of the program
- Freely adjustable lift positions for pre-drying and slow cooling
- Fast cooling to standby temperature
- Power failure protection
- Simple software update via USB stick
- Operating hours counter
- 2 years warranty for the device



**Technical functions**

- Many service and monitoring programs, e.g. automatic temperature adjustment before every start of the program, accuracy of temperature +/- 1°C, temperature sensor and vacuum monitoring
- Power failure protection
- Write protection
- Software update

**Technical data**

<b>Width</b>	235 mm
<b>Depth</b>	156 mm
<b>Height</b>	150 mm
<b>Weight</b>	0,7 kg
<b>Casing</b>	plastic
<b>Classification</b>	Protection class 1

**Supplied with****Prod. no. DVPADE**

vPad easy control unit in a special box, cable, operating manual

**Printed materials**

- Operating manual No. 1620
- Concept brochure No. 1615

## VITA vPad comfort control unit

for controlling up to two VITA VACUMAT 6000 M, VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS or VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP ceramic furnaces – with the highest convenience



### Product description

The 7-inch color touch screen with self-explanatory symbols and integrated photo viewer offers a convenient, intuitive “one touch” operation for the control of one or two firing units of the VITA New Generation.

The photo viewer offers a variety of different settings which enables viewing patient photos directly at the work place.

High-quality electronics guarantee the safe control of program flows.

### Area of application

- For all dental ceramic firings of all ceramic materials available on the market
- For atmospheric firings
- For vacuum firings (pre-vacuum and main vacuum)
- For furnace soldering of ceramic work
- For special programs such as crystallization firing
- For pressing all press ceramics available in the market

### Features/Benefits

- 500 freely selectable firing programs
- Control of up to two furnaces from the VITA VACUMAT 6000 M, VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS and VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP series onwards
- Safe and intuitive “one touch” operation through self-explanatory symbols
- Clear presentation and programming of connected firing units
- Clear presentation of ceramic materials and firing programs (also in firing curve mode)
- Four user profiles including write protection for own favorite programs and personal settings
- PDP\* (\*Personal Data Protection) function for saving personal settings
- Simple transfer of personal settings to other control units in order to optimize working processes
- Change of program possible while program is being executed
- 1 GB photo viewer with various functions
- Freely selectable acoustic signals for indicating the current operating status
- Quality assurance through saving of all firing data
- 2 years warranty for the device

### Technical functions

- Many service and control programs, e.g. automatic temperature adjustment before every start of the program, temperature sensor and vacuum control, fast cooling, night mode, power failure protection, display of operating hours for device and firing muffle, automatic cleaning
- Function monitoring incl. logging of lift runs, pre-vacuum and main vacuum, temperature and time flows
- Storage, backup and write protection of the individual user accounts and programs
- Software update and data transfer to other vPad control units and to a PC via USB stick
- Error monitoring with error display
- Freely selectable lift positions for pre-drying, cooling and for fast cooling to standby temperature
- Language selection

### Technical data

<b>Width</b>	235 mm
<b>Depth</b>	156 mm
<b>Height</b>	150 mm
<b>Weight</b>	0,7 kg
<b>Casing</b>	plastic
<b>Classification</b>	Protection class 1

### Supplied with

#### Prod. no. DVPADC

vPad comfort control unit in a special box, 1 cable, operating manual

### Optional accessories

- FDS program (Firing Data System) - PC software for the organisation and archiving of firing data
- For the simultaneous operation of 2 VITA VACUMAT 600 M, VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS or VITA VACUMAT 600 MP with one VITA vPad comfort control unit a switchbox (Art. no. 47009) is required.

### Printed materials

- Operating manual No. 1622/1
- Concept brochure No. 1615

## VITA vPad excellence control unit

for controlling up to four VITA VACUMAT 6000 M, VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS or VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP furnaces – for special requirements



### Product description

Thanks to a large 8.5 inch color touch screen and many extras, the exclusive control unit offers an especially convenient and intuitive operation for up to 4 VITA New Generation furnaces. The integrated 2 GB photo viewer features useful image processing functions and allows the display, storage and organisation of patient photos directly at the workplace. High-quality electronics guarantee the safe control of program flows.

### Area of application

- For all dental ceramic firings of all ceramic materials available on the market
- For atmospheric firings
- For vacuum firings (pre-vacuum and main vacuum)
- For furnace soldering of ceramic work
- For special programs such as crystallization firing
- For pressing all press ceramics available in the market

### Features/Benefits

- 1000 freely selectable firing programs
- Clear presentation and programming of connected firing units, ceramic materials and programs
- Intuitive and highly convenient menu navigation
- 12 user profiles including write protection for personal settings and favourites
- PDP\* (\*Personal Data Protection) function for saving personal settings
- Simple transfer of user profiles via USB stick to other control units in order to optimize working processes
- Change of program possible while program is being executed
- Photo viewer with various functions for displaying and saving patient photos (2 GB memory)
- Card reader connection
- Freely selectable acoustic signals for indicating the current operating status
- Quality assurance through saving of all firing data
- 2 USB interfaces with capability of connecting to a mouse and PC keyboard
- Can be programmed via PC
- 2 years warranty for the device

### Technical functions

- Many service and control programs, e.g. automatic temperature adjustment before every start of the program, temperature sensor and vacuum control, fast cooling, night mode, power failure protection, display of operating hours for device and firing muffle, automatic cleaning
- Function monitoring incl. logging of lift runs, pre-vacuum and main vacuum, temperature and time flows
- Storage, backup and write protection of the individual user profiles and programs
- Software update and data transfer of user accounts, firing and device data to other vPad control units and to a PC
- Error monitoring with error display
- Freely selectable lift positions for pre-drying, cooling and for fast cooling to standby temperature
- Language selection

### Technical data

<b>Width</b>	235 mm
<b>Depth</b>	156 mm
<b>Height</b>	150 mm
<b>Weight</b>	0,7 kg
<b>Casing</b>	plastic

### Supplied with

#### Prod. no. DVPADEX

vPad excellence control unit in a special box, 1 cable, operating manual

#### Optional accessories

- FDS program (Firing Data System) - PC software for the organisation and archiving of firing data.
- For the operation of 2 or more VITA VACUMAT 6000 M, VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS and VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP with one VITA vPad excellence a switchbox (Art. no. 47009) is required.

#### Printed materials

- Operating manual No. 1622/1
- Concept brochure No. 1615

## VITA vPad clinical control unit

for controlling up to two VITA VACUMAT 6000 M, VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS or VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP ceramic furnaces – with the highest convenience



### Product description

The VITA vPad clinical has been matched especially with the requirements of dentists. The large 7 inch color touch screen with easy-to-use menu and 1 GB photo viewer enables fast and intuitive one-touch control. All materials and programs, which are used in practices that process blocks, are already preconfigured to ensure highly convenient working and reduction of working time.

### Area of application

- For all dental ceramic firings of all ceramic materials available on the market
- For atmospheric firings
- For vacuum firings (pre-vacuum and main vacuum)
- For furnace soldering of ceramic work
- For special programs such as crystallization firing
- For pressing all press ceramics available in the market
- For sintering all ZrO<sub>2</sub> and Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> substructures in the high speed and conventional modes

### Features/Benefits

- All necessary block programs are already preinstalled
- 500 freely selectable firing programs
- Control of up to two furnaces from the VITA VACUMAT 6000 M, VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS and VITA VACUMAT 6000 MP series onwards
- Safe and intuitive “one touch” operation through self-explanatory symbols
- Clear presentation and programming of connected firing units
- Clear presentation of ceramic materials and firing programs (also in firing curve mode)
- Four user profiles including write protection for own favorite programs and personal settings
- PDP\* (\*Personal Data Protection) function for saving personal settings
- Simple transfer of personal settings to other control units in order to optimize working processes
- Change of program possible while program is being executed
- 1 GB photo viewer with various functions
- Freely selectable acoustic signals for indicating the current operating status
- Quality assurance through saving of all firing data
- 2 years warranty for the device

### Technical functions

- Many service and control programs, e.g. automatic temperature adjustment before every start of the program, temperature sensor and vacuum control, fast cooling, night mode, power failure protection, display of operating hours for device and firing muffle, automatic cleaning
- Function monitoring incl. logging of lift runs, pre-vacuum and main vacuum, temperature and time flows
- Storage, backup and write protection of the individual user accounts and programs
- Software update and data transfer to other vPad control units and to a PC via USB stick
- Error monitoring with error display
- Freely selectable lift positions for pre-drying, cooling and for fast cooling to standby temperature
- Language selection

### Technical data

<b>Width</b>	235 mm
<b>Depth</b>	156 mm
<b>Height</b>	150 mm
<b>Weight</b>	0,7 kg
<b>Casing</b>	plastic
<b>Classification</b>	Protection class 1

### Supplied with

#### Prod. no. DVPADCLIN

vPad clinical control unit in a special box, 1 cable, operating manual

### Optional accessories

- FDS program (Firing Data System) - PC software for the organisation and archiving of firing data
- For the simultaneous operation of 2 furnaces VITA VACUMAT 600 M, VITA ZYRCOMAT 6000 MS or VITA VACUMAT 600 MP with one VITA vPad clinical control unit a switchbox (Art. no. 47009) is required.

### Printed materials

- Operating manual No. 1622/1
- Concept brochure No. 1791

## New Generation optional accessory



Product

Prod.-no.

Side panel set (blue color)  
Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening)

D47002



Side panel set (mint green color)  
Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening)

D47003



Side panel set (pink color)  
Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening)

D47004



**Side panel set (apricot color)**  
Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening)

D47005



**Side panel set (white color)**  
Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening)  
may be labeled and used for taking notes

D47006



**Side panel set (dark grey color)**  
Set of 2 pieces (magnetic fastening)

D47007



**Separate metal cooling trays**  
Set of 2 pieces  
as an addition to the standard equipment with  
integrated metal cooling surfaces

D47001





**Number set**

Number 1 to 4 (magnetic fastening)  
for labeling the furnace when operating multiple furnaces

D47008



**Vacuum pump 220V**

by default, it is shipped in a sound-absorbing box

DVPU220



**Switchbox**

required for the simultaneous operation of 2 or more furnaces; up to 4 furnaces can be connected

D47009

# VITA INCERAMAT 3 T

Special furnace for the VITA In-Ceram® slip technique



## Product description

Fully automatic, microprocessor-controlled furnace specially designed for the fabrication of highly stable all-ceramic frameworks using the VITA In-Ceram slip technique.

The VITA INCERAMAT 3 T is ventilated in such a way that the moisture which is released from the plaster dies is able to rise, ensuring that the VITA In-Ceram framework is in no way contaminated.

The large firing table and firing chamber allow a large number of frameworks to be sintered at the same time.

## Area of application

For prolonged atmospheric sinter firing and infiltration firing of VITA In-Ceram frameworks created using the slip technique.

## Features/Benefits

- Practical, separate touch-screen display with high resolution color graphics for easy, safe operation
- Free choice of graphics or table mode
- Firing programs classified according to material groups
- Reliable electronics for precise control of firing programs
- Integrated firing data monitoring program
- Automatic temperature adjustment after start of every firing program
- Temperature accuracy +/- 2 °C
- Information and tips on programming options
- 2 fold-away cooling trays
- Forward moving firing lift for easy placement
- Overnight firing mode
- Memory stick connection for loading software updates
- Fast cooling to standby temperature
- Memory capacity for 100 firing programs
- Individual user programs can be saved on USB stick
- Firing data can be saved for quality control purposes
- Guarantee on furnace: 2 years
- Guarantee covers muffle: 1 year (Supplied with 1 replacement muffle)

### Technical functions

- Service tools such as software updates, operating-hours counter, operating language selection, automatic saving of completed firing programs for transfer to FDS\* program, display showing age of firing muffles
- Power outage protection
- Lift monitor
- Temperature sensor monitor
- Numerical or alpha-numerical entry of firing groups and firing programs
- Firing groups and firing programs can be reinstalled, deleted, changed, copied, added and sorted
- If FDS\* is used operator name and job number can be entered

### Technical data: Furnace

<b>Width</b>	240 mm
<b>Depth</b>	340 mm
<b>Height</b>	460 mm
<b>Weight</b>	14.0 kg
<b>Casing</b>	Steel/stainless steel
<b>Chamber diameter</b>	90 mm
<b>Chamber height</b>	55 mm
<b>Firing temperature</b>	max. 1200°C
<b>Power supply</b>	230 volt AC, 50 Hz or 100/110 volt AC, 50/60 Hz
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 1500 watt
<b>Classification</b>	Protection class 1

### Technical data: Operating unit

<b>Width</b>	195 mm
<b>Depth</b>	150 mm
<b>Height</b>	150 mm
<b>Weight</b>	1.0 kg
<b>Casing</b>	Steel/stainless steel
<b>Power supply</b>	230 volt AC, 50 Hz or 100/110 volt AC, 50/60 Hz
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 1.5 kW
<b>Classification</b>	Protection class 1

### Supplied with

#### Prod. no. DINC3T220

Furnace packed in customized box with: 1 operating unit, 1 touch-screen pen, 1 connection cable for operating unit, 1 firing socket, 1 mains cable, 1 pr furnace tweezers (25 cm), 1 operating manual, 1 replacement muffle

#### Optional accessories

- \* FDS firing-data system: PC program for archiving and managing completed firing programs

#### Printed materials

- Operating manual No. 1320
- Brochure No. 1354

# VITA ZYrcomat<sup>®</sup>T

High-temperature furnace for VITA In-Ceram<sup>®</sup> technique



## Product description

The VITA ZYrcomat is a specially designed furnace for atmospheric high temperature sinter firing of milled frameworks.

## Area of application

Prolonged atmospheric high-temperature sinter firing of frameworks milled from zirconium dioxide and aluminium oxide.

## Features/Benefits

- Safe and very easy to operate thanks to pre-set programs for VITA In-Ceram AL and VITA In-Ceram YZ.
- Separate furnace and power unit, which can be placed under the workbench
- 4 molybdenum elements for uniform heat distribution

- Energy efficient; optimal firing chamber design ensures optimal heat distribution
- Large firing chamber capacity allows sintering dishes to be stacked
- High-quality material used to insulate firing chamber
- for sintering multi-unit bridge systems of all block and disc geometries
- Stainless steel and coated steel plate casing is attractive and robust
- 2-year guarantee on all mechanical, electronic and electrical components, 6-month guarantee on heating elements
- Clearly-structured color touch-screen display
- Clear and self-explanatory operation
- Information on input options
- 50 freely definable programs
- Software updates via memory stick
- Registration of firing data via memory stick

### Technical functions

- Temperature display for ACTUAL and DESIRED temperatures
- Firing time display
- Temperature sensor monitor
- Power monitor
- Power outage protection

### Programs

- Pre-set programs for both VITA In-Ceram materials (AL and YZ)

### Technical data: Furnace

Width	360 mm
Depth	490 mm
Height	810 mm
Weight	32 kg
Casing	Steel/stainless steel
Chamber height	90 mm
Chamber diameter	105 mm
Firing temperature	max. 1600°C
Power supply	230 volt AC, 50 Hz or 100/110 volt AC, 50/60 Hz
Power consumption	max. 1.5 kW
Classification	Protection class 1

### Technical data: Power unit

Width	500 mm
Depth	350 mm
Height	210 mm
Weight	27.5 kg
Casing	Steel/stainless steel
Power supply	230 volt AC, 50 Hz or 100/110 volt AC, 50/60 Hz
Power consumption	max. 1.5 kW
Classification	Protection class 1

### Supplied with

#### Prod. no. DZYT220

Furnace packed in customized box with: 1 power unit, 1 mains cable, 230 v, 1 high-current connection cable for power unit and furnace 4 x 10 mm<sup>2</sup>, 1 connecting control cable for power unit and furnace, 1 firing socket (2-part), 1 pr furnace tweezers (25 cm), 2 allen keys, 1 sintering crucible, 1 sintering dish, 1 pk ZrO<sub>2</sub> pearls, 1 operating manual, 1 touch stick

#### Printed materials

- Operating manual No. 1466
- Brochure No. 1453

# VITASONIC II

Ultrasonic mixer for the VITA In-Ceram® slip technique



## Product description

High-frequency ultrasonic mixer specially developed for the VITA In-Ceram slip technique.

## Area of application

To mix VITA In-Ceram powder slip.

## Features/Benefits

- Lid with special insert for the VITA In-Ceram slip technique
- Can also be used as an ultrasonic cleaning device if lid is removed
- Robust stainless steel casing
- Timer allows both short and continuous operation mode
- Guarantee on mixer: 2 years

### Technical functions

Timer allows both short and continuous operation mode.

### Technical data

Device width	220 mm
Device depth	95 mm
Device height	170 mm
Container width	190 mm
Container depth	85 mm
Container height	60 mm
Capacity	0.8 l
Weight	2.2 kg
Casing	Stainless steel
Power supply	230 volt AC, 50/60 Hz or 100/110 volt AC, 50/60 Hz
Power consumption	max. 80 watt
Frequency	25 KHz

### Supplied with

#### Prod. no. DSON220

Mixer, with: 1 mains cable, 1 lid with insert, 1 operating manual

#### Printed materials

– Operating manual No. 481M



# VITA Easyshade<sup>®</sup> Advance 4.0

VITA Easyshade Advance 4.0

Prod. no. DEASYAS4

Quantity	Content	Material
1	pc	Easyshade Advance 4.0 Base Unit
1	pc	Easyshade Advance 4.0 Handpiece
40	pcs	Infection Control Shields
1	CD-Rom	VITA Assist (ShadeAssist + ToothConfigurator Demo)
1	pc	Easyshade Advance 4.0 Packing
1	pc	mains power supply
1	pc	Bluetooth dongle
1	pc	Operating Manual
1	pc	Brief instructions for use



## Technical functions

Height	15,9 cm
Width	17,2 cm
Depth	10,8 cm
Weight	511 g
Battery	Rechargeable Li-ion battery
Lamp type	White high power LED
Power consumption	100 - 240 volt, 50/60 Hz, 0.5 A
Classification	UL 60601-1, Protection class II Protection type B IPX0
Temperature	15°C to 40°C

## Accessories

Product	Prod. no.
4 x 40 Infection control shield	D39003
1 Transport case for Easyshade Advance 4.0	DEASYASK



## Printed materials

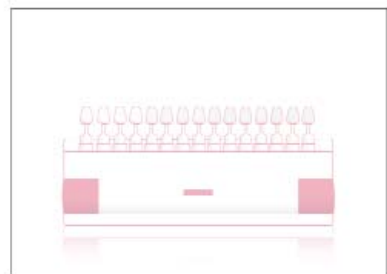
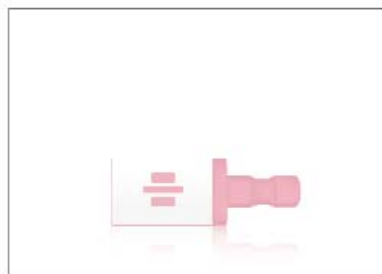
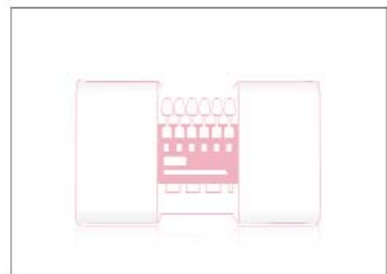
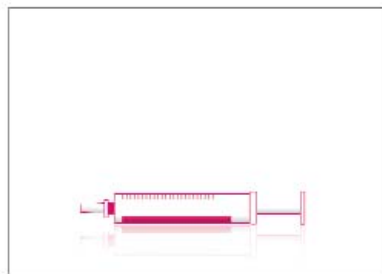
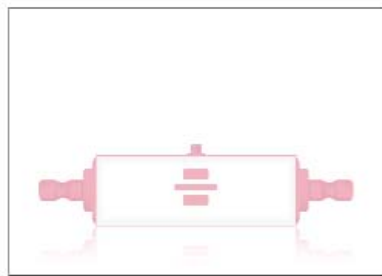
Title	Description	Order no.
VITA Easyshade Advance 4.0	Instructions for use	1506/2
VITA Easyshade Advance 4.0	Brief instructions for use	1559M/2
VITA Easyshade Advance 4.0	information sheet	1977

# VITA equipment: Accessories

Product	Prod.-no.	Product	Prod.-no.
All furnaces		VITA ZYrcomat	
VITA FDS (Firing Data System) PC-Software for firing data	D34230	150 g pk of ZrO2 pearls for VITA In-Ceram YZ and AL sinter firing	E38002
VITA FDS (Firing Data System) PC-Software for firing data - New Generation	D34230NG	Sintering dish and crucible, combined pk	E38011
Memory card for VITA VACUMAT 4000 PREMIUM	D36320	Individual sintering crucible Ø 80 mm	E38010
Memory stick for VITA VACUMAT 40 T, 4000 PREMIUM T, INCERAMAT 3 T, ZYrcomat T, VACUMAT 6000 M/MP	D42300	Individual sintering dish Ø 74 mm	E38006
Touch stick for VITA VACUMAT 40 T, 4000 PREMIUM T, INCERAMAT 3 T, ZYrcomat T	D42301	Sintering dish and crucible, combined pk large	E38014
1 pr furnace tweezers (25 cm)	D20191	Individual sintering crucible large Ø 100 mm	E38013
Software for Foto Viewer for VITA VACUMAT 4000 PREMIUM T	DFV	Individual sintering crucible large Ø 92 mm	E38012
		Sintering crucible MS for ZYrcomat 6000 MS	E38015
VITA Easyshade Advance 4.0		VITA Easyshade Advance	
Infection control shield 4 x 40 pcs	D39003	Infection control shield 4 x 40 pcs	D39003
Transport case for Easyshade Advance 4.0	DEASYASK	Transport case for Easyshade Advance	DEASYASK
CD-Rom VITA Assist (ShadeAssist + ToothConfigurator Demo)	DASSISTDEM002	CD-Rom VITA Assist (ShadeAssist + ToothConfigurator Demo)	DASSISTDEM002
VITA Easyshade		VITA Easyshade Compact	
Infection control shield 4 x 40 pcs	D39003	Infection control shield 4 x 40 pcs	D39003
Spare bulb	D39004	CD-Rom VITA Assist (ShadeAssist + ToothConfigurator Demo)	DASSISTDEM002
		Easyshade Compact Software Update	D46900
Heating element		Firing muffles	
Kanthal Super for VITA ZYrcomat, Zyrcomat T	D38041	for VITA VACUMAT 30, 50, 100, 200, 250, 300, 500, 2500	D22261
		for VITA INCERAMAT, INCERAMAT 2	D26261
		for VITA INCERAMAT 3, INCERAMAT 3 T	D37261
		for VITA ATMOMAT, VACUMAT 40, 40 T, 4000 P, 4000 PT, 6000M, 6000MP	D32261
Firing sockets			
for VITA VACUMAT 100	D22294		
for VITA VACUMAT 30, 40, 40 T, 50, 200, 250, 300, 4000 P, 4000 PT and VITA ATMOMAT	D23294		
for VITA VACUMAT 500, 2500, 2500 PL	D31295		
for VITA INCERAMAT, INCERAMAT 2	D26294		
for VITA INCERAMAT 3, INCERAMAT 3 T	D37231		
High temperature firing socket + firing tray component for VITA ZYrcomat, ZYrcomat T (2-part)	D38065 + D38066		
for VITA VACUMAT 6000M / 6000MP	D47294		
for VITA VACUMAT 6000MP Firing socket - pressing no. 1: 38 x 15 mm	D47294-P1		
for VITA VACUMAT 6000MP Firing socket - pressing no. 2: 54 x 15 mm	D47294-P2		
for VITA VACUMAT 6000MP Firing socket - pressing disc no. 1: 36 x 5 mm	D47294-PS1		
for VITA VACUMAT 6000MP Firing socket - pressing disc no. 2: 52 x 5 mm	D47294-PS2		



# VITA clinical products



VITA shade, VITA made.

**VITA**

# VITA LUTING SET

For the adhesive cementation of etchable ceramic restorations



## Product description

The VITA LUTING SET contains all the materials required for the adhesive cementation of feldspar and glass ceramic restorations and composite restorations to the tooth substance: enamel etching gel, dentine/enamel adhesive, ceramic etching gel, silane bonding agent, luting composite, glycerine gel, and accessories.

## Printed materials

VITA LUTING SET brochure no. 897

VITA LUTING SET Instructions for use no. 799

## Features/Benefits

- Complete set containing all necessary products
- Clearly arranged in an attractive, compact and logical manner
- Promotes a step-by-step procedure, therefore avoiding incorrect use
- Contains well-proven and established products, mostly supplied in syringe form and thus easy to use and cost-effective for the dentist

## VITA LUTING SET kits



### VITA LUTING SET

Prod. no. FLSET

Quantity	Content	Material
1		ETCH & BOND KIT
1		CEMENTATION KIT



### VITA ETCH & BOND KIT

Prod. no. FLEBSET

Quantity	Content	Material
1 syringe	2.5 ml	ETCHANT GEL (enamel etching gel)
1 bottle	5 ml	A.R.T. BOND, PRIMER A (dentine/enamel adhesive)
1 bottle	5 ml	A.R.T. BOND, PRIMER B (dentine/enamel adhesive)
1 bottle	5 ml	A.R.T. BOND, BOND (dentine/enamel adhesive)
2	50 pcs	Disposable brushes
1		White brush-holder
2		Black brush-holder *
1	40 pcs	Disposable mixing palettes
1	20 pcs	Disposable application cannulae for ETCHANT GEL
		ETCHANT GEL user information
		A.R.T. BOND user information
		Step-by-step instructions for use

\* not available individually from VITA, only as part of a set



### VITA CEMENTATION KIT

Prod. no. FLCSET

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 ml	CERAMICS ETCH (ceramic etching gel)
1	3 ml	VITASIL (silane coupling agent)
1	2.5 ml	DUO CEMENT, basis
1	2.5 ml	DUO CEMENT, catalyst
1	3 ml	OXY-PREVENT (glycerine gel)
1		Mixing block
1	20 pcs	Disposable cement spatula for DUO CEMENT
1	20 pcs	Disposable application cannulae, red for CERAMICS ETCH
1	30 pcs	Disposable application cannulae, lavender for VITASIL
1	10 pcs	Disposable application cannulae, green for OXY-PREVENT
1	5 pcs	Spare syringe caps, transparent
		CERAMICS ETCH user information
		VITASIL user information
		OXY-PREVENT user information
		DUO CEMENT user information
		Step-by-step instructions for use

## VITA LUTING SET products

### VITA LUTING SET

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
Disposable cement spatula for DUO CEMENT	-	20 pcs	FZS
White brush-holder	-	1 pc	FCPHW
Disposable brush heads	-	50 pcs	FCPS

\* for more VITA LUTING products see following pages

# VITA DUO CEMENT

Dual-curing fine hybrid luting composite



## Product description

Dual-curing, radiopaque, two-component fine hybrid composite for the permanent cementation of etchable feldspar and glass ceramic restorations and composite restorations to the tooth substance.

Available in one universal shade.

## Features/Benefits

VITA DUO CEMENT is extremely viscose and thus easy to apply, achieves good marginal accuracy and polishes well after curing.



# VITA DUO CEMENT kit

## VITA DUO CEMENT KIT

Prod. no. FCDC6

Quantity	Content	Material
2	2.5 g	Syringe containing basis
2	2,5 g	Syringe containing catalyst
1	pc	Mixing block
		User information



# VITA A.R.T. BOND

Two-phase light-curing dentine/enamel adhesive



## Product description

VITA A.R.T. BOND is indicated for the adhesive cementation of ceramic and composite restorations to dentine and enamel using luting composites (e.g. VITA DUO CEMENT), and ensures an optimal margin.

## Features/Benefits

After application, the A.R.T. BOND PRIMER modifies the smear layer and penetrates into and seals the dentine tubules. At the same time, it gently and precisely demineralizes the dentine, producing a delicate retentive pattern which is then soaked with A.R.T. BOND/BONDER and serves as a hybrid cementation basis for the luting composite. This results in a durable bond between the restoration and the dentine/enamel surface and avoids postoperative sensitivity. Furthermore, the A.R.T. bonding system gives optimal pulp protection by continuously releasing fluoride ions into the dentine.

# VITA A.R.T. BOND kits

## VITA A.R.T. BOND SET

Prod. no. FCABS

Quantity	Content	Material
1	5 ml	PRIMER A
1	5 ml	PRIMER B
1	5 ml	BOND
2	pcs	Brush-holders
100	pcs	Disposable brush heads
40	pcs	Small mixing palettes
		User information



## VITA A.R.T. BOND, PRIMER A+B refill pack

Prod. no. FCABP

Quantity	Content	Material
1	5 ml	PRIMER A
1	5 ml	PRIMER B
40	pcs	Small mixing palettes
		User information



## VITA A.R.T. BOND, BOND refill pack

Prod. no. FCABB

Quantity	Content	Material
1	5 ml	BOND
40	pcs	Small mixing palettes
		User information



# VITA ETCHANT GEL

Phosphoric acid gel (35 %) for etching tooth enamel



## Product description

VITA ETCHANT GEL is a phosphoric acid gel (35 %) for etching tooth enamel to enable adhesive cementation of ceramic and composite restorations to the tooth substance. It can also be used for the Total Etch technique.

## Features/Benefits

- Colored dark blue to contrast well with tooth substance
- Application cannulae ensure precise application without seepage
- VITA ETCHANT GEL retains its optimum consistency even after frequent use over a period of several months

# VITA ETCHANT GEL kits

## VITA ETCHANT GEL KIT

Prod. no. FCEGK

Quantity	Content	Material
2	2.5 ml	Syringe
20	pcs	Disposable application cannulae
		User information



## VITA ETCHANT GEL, accessories

Prod. no. FCEAN

Quantity	Content	Material
20	pcs	Disposable application cannulae
		User information



# VITA CERAMICS ETCH kits

## VITA CERAMICS ETCH

Prod. no. FCE3

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 ml	Syringe
20	pcs	Disposable application cannulae
		User information



## VITA CERAMICS ETCH

Prod. no. FCE6

Quantity	Content	Material
1	6 ml	Bottle
		User information



# VITASIL®

Single-component silane bonding agent for adhesive cementation



## Product description

VITASIL is a single-component silane bonding agent used in adhesive cementation that creates a chemical bond between the ceramic restoration and the luting composite.



# VITASIL® kit

VITASIL

Prod. no. FVS3

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 ml	Syringe
30	pcs	Disposable application cannulae
		User information



## VITA OXY-PREVENT

Glycerine gel which prevents the formation of an oxygen inhibition layer



### **Product description**

VITA OXY-PREVENT is a neutral-colored glycerine gel which prevents the formation of an oxygen inhibition layer when cementing ceramic and composite restorations using luting composites. It is also suitable for use as a try-in paste.

### **Features/Benefits**

- Application cannulae ensure precise application thus a strong bond
- Can also be used as a try-in paste when assessing the fit of the final restoration

# VITA OXY-PREVENT kit

VITA OXY-PREVENT

Prod. no. FOP3

Quantity	Content	Material
1	3 ml	Syringe
10	pcs	Disposable application cannulae
		User information



# VITA disposable impression trays

Impression trays for upper and lower jaw that allow precise impression-taking



## Product description

For precise impressions of the dentulous upper and lower jaw: available in 3 sizes each.

VITA disposable impression trays can be individually modified by grinding, or can be trimmed with crown shears after warming slightly over a gas flame.

## Features/Benefits

VITA disposable impression trays are made of high-impact polystyrene and weigh considerably less than metal impression trays. They are perforated to ensure additional adhesion of all impression materials.

VITA disposable impression trays can be adapted to the current jaw situation. They are hygienic, since the impression tray is used once only, economical, since cleaning, sterilizing and drying are not required, and easy to ship since the dentist retains the metal handle.

# VITA disposable impression trays

## Individual packs

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
Disposable impression tray, upper jaw	B01	25 pcs	FB01
Disposable impression tray, upper jaw	B02	25 pcs	FB02
Disposable impression tray, upper jaw	B03	25 pcs	FB03
Disposable impression tray, lower jaw	BU1	25 pcs	FBU1
Disposable impression tray, lower jaw	BU2	25 pcs	FBU2
Disposable impression tray, lower jaw	BU3	25 pcs	FBU3

## Accessories

Description	Size	Content	Prod. no.
Handles	-	10 pcs	FE

## Printed materials

Title	Appellation	Order no.
VITA disposable impression trays	Brochure	534

# VITA accessories

## VITA MODULBOX System

### VITA MODULBOX System

#### Individual components

Description	Dimens. L x W x H	Prod. no.
VITA Modulbox top and bottom sections without removable section, incl. accessories	482 x 345 x 35 mm	ZMBBD
VITA Modulbox intermediate sections without removable section, incl. 3 mountings	482 x 345 x 35 mm	ZMBZ
VITA Modulbox 20 mm drawer with removable section and 2 labelling fields	480 x 345 x 35 mm	ZMB20
VITA Modulbox 55 mm drawer with removable section and 2 labelling fields	480 x 345 x 70 mm	ZMB55
VITA Modulbox 80 mm drawer with removable section and 2 labelling fields	480 x 345 x 105 mm	ZMB80



#### VITA Modulbox Storage Boxes\*, Pre-assembled, empty

Description	Dimens. L x W x H	Prod. no.
Storage Box <b>No. 1</b> with 1 drawer 55 mm	482 x 345 x 75 mm	ZMBK1
Storage Box <b>No. 2</b> with 2 drawers 55 mm	482 x 345 x 150 mm	ZMBK2
Storage Box <b>No. 3</b> with 1 drawer 80 mm	482 x 345 x 115 mm	ZMBK3
Storage Box <b>No. 4</b> with 2 drawers 80 mm	482 x 345 x 225 mm	ZMBK4
Storage Box <b>No. 5</b> with 2 drawers, each 1 x 55 mm and 80 mm	482 x 345 x 190 mm	ZMBK5

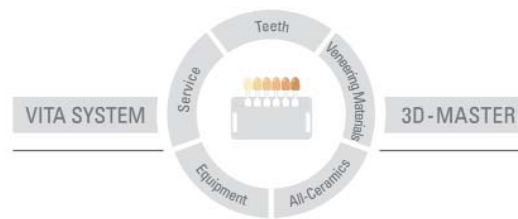
\* If no further information is provided, the complete boxes will be supplied without inserts and labels. If a complete box is requested as an assortment box including inserts and labels for a specific VITA assortment, we would like to ask to indicate the VITA assortment for which the box is intended to be used.



#### Storage Box, Pre-assembled, empty

Appellation	Description	Prod. no.
VITABLOCS for CEREC Storage Box with 1 drawer 80 mm with instert No. 7	to store 36 packages of CEREC VITABLOCS (10 pcs each)	ZMBCER1

With the unique VITA SYSTEM 3D-MASTER,  
all natural tooth shades are systematically determined  
and completely reproduced.



This information issued: 02-2013

Our products were developed specifically for dental use and must be processed according to the instructions for use. The information/illustrations contained herein do not constitute an assurance of properties and are not binding.

# VITA

VITA Zahnfabrik H. Rauter GmbH & Co.KG  
Postfach 1338 · D-79704 Bad Säckingen · Germany  
Tel. +49/7761/562-0 · Fax +49/7761/562-229  
[www.vita-zahnfabrik.com](http://www.vita-zahnfabrik.com) · [info@vita-zahnfabrik.com](mailto:info@vita-zahnfabrik.com)